

Montgomery
1858 - 1862

W
Montgomery
1858 - 62
55/1

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



⁴⁹
No. 69 NO

COMM
NEW

R ST.,

Has constantly on hand

on of

NAUTICAL

MENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses,
American Manufacturers; Anemoid Barometer,
nacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses.

Number,

Access. No. 23526

celebrated English and
ses; Transparent, Bin-

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift & F. S. Allen

of all parts of the world visited by Whalers, (as good an assortment for whalers as can be found
in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.



23526

23526

Burgue Montgomery Day Book

1858-1862

Barge Montgomery Capt Crapa A D 1858

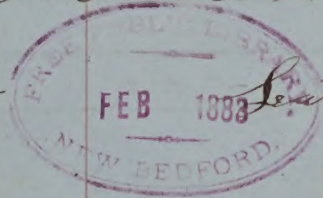
Tuesday July th 20

Commences with light breeze from the S^W at 10 A M. the Capt and Pilot and Mate came on board got under way with all hands on board twenty eight in number so ends this day working out of the Bay the names of the crew

Charles McChase Mate	Manuel Ghurel do
Peter Chutland Se Mate	John Arms Cook
Healden Debrapa third mate	Edward Ghows Cooper
Brunon M Davis Boatswain	Elisha E Myers
Joseph Quinn do	Edward Ghows Seist
Robert S Trip do	Charles

Wednesday July th 21

John Speckley takes Commence with a fine breeze from the S^W all hands employed in Henry Johnson = working ship out and getting ready for sea at five P M the Pilot left at 7 P M Chase John Gross = Sea Watcher and Boat crew Middle part light Henry Bittery = breeze from S^W steering S S E Gay Reed light Lewis Silberman = at 3 A M bearing S by E latter part light William Leich = hailing wind the watch employed fitting Boat and Walter Debestatoy = getting all things ready for taking Oil Saw John Turner at Winback so ends this day Henry Lee



Lat 40.48 Long 71.05

Elias Masters

A of Sarymon

Thursday th 22

Michel Fuller

Daniel Fogarty

George W Stewart = watch at work fitting the Boat at 4 and

a half P M tacked ship to S E Middle part light hailing breeze from the South at 2 A M tacked ship to S E and at 5 A M tacked ship to W S^W Saw a Steamer and four sail the weather squally latter part squally at 8 A M took in the top gallant sail and fly jib tacked ship to S E Saw two Pilot Boat watch employed fitting the Boat Lat

Lat 40.22 Long 71.20

Sawed for Bluffs
I did not strike

Barge Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Friday July the 23 A.D. 1858

Commences with fresh breeze from the S S W Barge heading S E by E Saw several Sails the watch employed on ship duty at 5 P.M. breeze spring up from S W Course S E by S made and latter part fine Saw Grampuses but did not lower for them took them to be Black fish got the Starboard Boat ready to lower but found them to be Grampuses the watch employed on various jobs set up the fore and main top mast back stay so ends

Leat 39.37 Long 68.54

Saturday the 24

Commences with fine breeze from the S S W Course S E at 3 P.M. Saw a School of Blackfish lowered the waist Boat but could not strike any watch employed on ship duty the Barge makes some water made part light breeze Saw two Sails latter part fine watch employed setting up spars and lashing up them two Sails in sight one Bark and one Brig at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the E S E raised the yards up by the wind Barge heading S by E Saw nothing of note this day

Leat 39.11 Long 68.00

Sunday the 25

Commences with light baffling breeze from E S E Barge heading S by E the watch employed coiling line and other jobs two Sails in sight at 9 P.M. a breeze spring up from the S S W Steered S E by E made part fine breeze latter part fresh breeze broke and far fresh water the Barge making 15 M strokes of water in twenty four hours Saw one Sail off the Starboard beam so ends this day

Leat 38.24 Long 65.35

Capt Crapo Bound for A cargo of Oil to the South Pacific

Monday July the 26 A.D. 1858

This day begins with fresh breeze from the North
Course E by S and the old Barque Making all sort
of weather as it was hove off her own deck and leaking 100
Strokes an hour Middle part the wind hauled to E S E
Barque heading S S E and S E by E Saw a sail latter
part more moderate saw nothing of note the watch at
mark on ship duty the Barque makes a good deal of
Water over and hundred Strokes an hour

Lat 37.10 Long 61.50

Tuesday the 27

Commences with strong breeze from the
Eastward Barque heading S S E watch employed
fitting ship Middle part fresh breeze latter part
the same at 4 A.M. tacked ship to the N E at
8 A.M. tacked ship to S S E Saw a sail four men sick
off duty

Lat 35.25 North Long 60.48

Wednesday the 28

Commences with moderate breeze from the E S E
Bark heading S by E watch employed fitting ship and
Boat at 5 P.M. tacked ship to S E Middle and
latter part light breeze and calm weather saw one sail
steering to the N W the watch employed on ship duty

Lat 35.37 Long 60.47

Thursday the 29

Commences with calm weather at 1 P.M. a
breeze sprang up from the N W Squared the
yards and steered East sent up the cutting Kenmarty Middle
and latter part fresh breeze the course E by N the watch
employed setting up head gear saw a sail So end

Lat 36.07

Long 58.30

Friday the 30

Commences with fresh breeze from the N W E
course E by N Saw Carpses Middle part light
breeze latter part breeze freshening the watch employed
setting up the fore top Mast back Stay and Main
top Gallant rigging course E by N So end

Lat 36.57 Long 56.40

Barge Montgomery of New Bedford Mass Bound out

Saturday the 31 of July A.D. 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from the ^WW steering S E at 7 P.M. took in main top gallant sail the watch employed on various jobs at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the top sail at 8 P.M. lifted the wind to N N W the breeze strong at 5 A.M. steered S E by E saw nothing

Lat 34° 05' Long 54° 22'

Saturday the first of August 1858

Commences with fresh breezy from ^WW course E by S the watch employed on ship duty middle part hauled up the fore sail steering S E by S latter part fresh breezy saw nothing of note so ended

Lat 36° 19' Long 52° 30' West

Monday the 2

Commences with fresh breezy from the S ^WW course S E by S at sunset hauled up by the wind to the S S E middle part strong breeze put one reef in the top sail latter part fresh breeze from the S ^WW steering E S E the watch employed breaking out for beef pork and flour so ended they lay

Lat 35° 15' Long 51° 38'

Tuesday the 3

Commences with fresh S ^WW breezy course E S E the watch employed on various jobs middle part squally latter part light breeze from the S ^WW with frequent showers the watch employed on ship duty

Lat 35° 50' Long 49° 21'

Wednesday the 4

Commences with light breeze from S ^WW course East at 1 P.M. saw a school of blackfish going quick to windward and that started at 2 P.M. returned on board at sundown squalls of rain middle part breeze increasing from the South course E N E at 2 P.M. took in fore top gallant sail and furled the fly at 4 A.M. reefed the top sail took in main top gallant sail at 6 A.M. furled the courses at 7 A.M. closed reefed the main top sail and took in the fore top sail took up the boat and the upper bearing and lifted the by the wind to ^WW blowing strong with rain

Lat 36° 16' Long 46° 50'

To the San Francisco on a Whaling Voyage Aug the 5th 1858

Thursday Aug the 5 AD 1858

Commenced with a Gale from the S S W
Barge heading W. by N at 2 P.M. cleared the
the wind hauling to the northward at 3 P.M. set the fore sail
and stowed W. by E at 4 P.M. set anchored reefed fore and main
the sail Barge heading E by S at 4 P.M. the wind hauling to the
North steered E. by E at 11 P.M. set Main sail, fore and S. by
under latter part fair breeze watch employed on Barge sail
Lat 37° 38' Long 44° 21'

Friday the 6

Commenced with fresh breeze from the North steering
S. E. by E the watch employed on ship duty Barge under
party fine steering S. E. by S and S. E. by E and E. by S
Lat 37° 10' Long 43° 14'

Saturday the 7

Commenced with fine light breeze from the
North steering E. by S the watch employed cutting and
shaf gear on the fore and main top mast back stays. Saw
Sperm whales middle and latter part light breeze from the S. E.
Barge heading E. by E. Saw Porpoises the watch employed fitting ship
Lat 37° 10' Long 42° 43' West

Sunday the 8

Commenced with light S. E. breeze Barge heading E. by
E by E by the wind the watch employed on Barge sail
middle part in it breezy latter part the same at anchor it
set star & gallant sail and by 5 P.M. saw 4 Mercant. Brigs
and saw Porpoises to end of day

Lat 37° 31' Long 42° 21' West

Monday the 9

Commenced with light breeze from the S. S. E.
Barge heading E. by the wind and sail in sight
at sunset took in the gallant sail middle part light
breezy latter part squally with rain. Saw 1 Brig steering
to the S. W. but saw nothing more this day so ended

Lat 34° 20' Long 41° 52'

Tuesday the 10

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the
South with frequent squally rain. Middle part
light breeze latter part fine breeze from the W. by N course
E. by S the watch employed breaking for lumber and
Barge and ice saw nothing of note

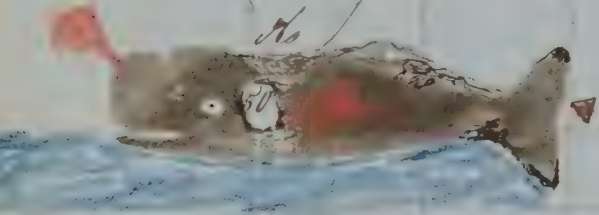
Lat 37° 45' Long 40° 35'

Barge Monticomey of New Bedford Mass Capt Kenner Chase

Wednesday the 11 of Aug 45 1858

Raised from 10 1/2 to 11 1/2

Commenced with fine breeze from the S by E
 starting 6 by 8, two thirty masted
 the watch employed starting off the half down
 two men back off duty made heart
 the 6 4 6 Barge heading S by E at 4 PM
 the down of school of sperm whales
 struck for him at 8 AM the capt. Struck and
 cut the line the barbed and waist back
 the struck the whale and saved him at 11 AM
 took him along side and not reaching for cutting
 so was this day with a whale so far as you



Lat 37 1/2 Long 51 1/2
 Thursday the 12

Commenced with fine weather the wind
 from the E by S all day employed starting at
 1 PM got the Barge and chase in set half
 masted the masted at back clearing deck by
 heart fine weather cut. back at 4 PM took
 in the front at 11 started the morning so ends this day
 Lat 37 04 Long 51 17

Friday the 13

Commenced with fresh breeze from S by E
 starting 8 1/2 at sunset down ship in 4 PM
 aback the main yard back cut line at daylight
 on forward the main yard down tree daily at 1 PM
 down ship to the south
 Lat 37 45 Long 51 11

Saturday the 14

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S
 starting 8 by 11 the masted down employed
 boiling at 3 PM keered ship and masted
 the main yard middle part fine at 4 PM
 ed back by cutter part keered ship and
 the masted to 4 1/2 PM so ends this day one
 back off duty Lat 36 00 Long 51 11

Sunday the 15

Commenced with fresh breeze from the
 E by S Barge heading S by E the masted
 employed and 1 PM duty made and cutter part
 fine weather at 4 PM down ship in 5 PM
 Lat 36 12 Long 46 28

Master Board for the South Pacific Ocean for a voyage of 1558

Monday Aug. the 16th 1558

Commenced with fine weather the wind from the
E & E saw many small part light breezy water
part calm weather employed stowing the oil between noon
and 1 o'clock at saw grampuses but nothing more to be seen
hearing all round the Kamiars so ends this day

Lat 35 28 Long 46 19

Tuesday the 17

Commenced with calm weather saw grampuses at 4 p
M finished stowing the oil. hauled out for flour and meat
made part light breezy later part fine the water employed
various jobs fitting oil lashing and fitting cuttings
space the Barque heading E & E by the wind so ends

Lat 35 21 Long 51 51

Wednesday the 18

Commenced with light squally rain the
wind from the S & E Barque heading E by S the
watch employed on ship duty one man sick off duty
at sunset took in the sail mid part squally later
part the same saw at 1 o'clock one man and grampuses so ends
the Barque heading E & E the wind from the S & E

Lat 35 24 Long 54 51

Thursday the 19

Commenced with fine weather the wind from the S & E
Barque heading E & E the watch employed on ship duty mid part
later part breezy instead at 7 o'clock tacked ship to S & E
saw at 8 o'clock one grampuses two men sick off duty so ends

Lat 34 56 Long 56 32

Friday the 20

Commenced with fine weather the wind from the
Eastward Barque heading E by E and S & E one sail
in sight the watch employed on various jobs at 5 P.M. saw
a Whaling Barque standing to the S & E mid part
tacked ship to S & E at daylight. made sail and were
ship to S & E saw one sail at 7 o'clock lowered for black
fish without success saw plenty of blue fish and
grampuses so ends this day

Lat 35 17 Long 56 55

Barge Montgomery of New Bedford Mass Arrives

Saturday Aug the 21 A D 1855

Commences with light breeze from the S E
Barge heading S S W at 5 P M Spoke the
Barge Messenger of Salem 16 Months out with
1st W 1169 Middle part fine latter part the same at
sunk breaking out for Water at 12 Spoke the Barge
Mathias of Westport 12 Months out 200 6 by
Lat 35 43 Long 36 12

Sunday the 22

Commences with light breeze from the S
S E heading S E first part Saw nothing of note
middle and latter part light squalls of rain the wind from
the S E Barge heading S E Saw three more hantman

Lat 36 47 Long 35 40 West

Monday the 23

Commences with light breeze from the S
E with light squalls of rain Barge heading
S E by E and S E Saw three Sails Middle part light
breeze latter part squally at 10 A M took the Ship
the S S E Saw two Sails but nothing more seen

Lat 37 51 Long 35 34

Tuesday the 24

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E the
Barge heading South Saw one Bury and Corbuses Mid
dle part strong breeze latter part the same Saw nothing
of note the sick men getting better employed
making mats for the ship Sail Wards Sailing

Lat 38 47 Long 34 26

Wednesday the 25

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E
Barge heading S E Saw one Sail the watch
employed on Ship's party at sunset in sail made
sight and latter part Day at 11 P M saw 3 Sails breeze
Saw nothing of whale since the watch employed on ship's party

Lat 41 31 Long 33 40

Thursday the 26

Commences with strong breeze from the S E Barge
heading S E at 2 P M Saw 4 Sails for it but
Saw nothing more but a 1000 barrel Ship the South
middle part breeze above 4 at daylight saw two Sails
at 4 P M the ship and Barge were in the East

Lat 44 51 Long 32 24

Antivari Banned Passage Capt Keenher & Capt Master

Friday August 27 A.D. 1858

Commences with fine weather the Barque heading E by S 4' the wind from the S E then sail in sight made part light breeze latter part the same saw four sail the watch employed was rising ship and hitching the lanyards of the rigging so ending the day
Lat 42° 17' Long 32° 43'

Saturday the 28

Commences with calm weather the watch employed was rising ship and serving the main top. Mast rigging four sail in sight saw Barque and latter part light breeze saw six sail and grampuses watch employed in the rigging so ending the day
Lat 42° 12' Long 31° 47'

Sunday the 29

Commences with fine weather and light breeze from the NW 5' W steering S E by S' towards for Kittery but did not get any breeze out for Kittery made part light breeze then in sight sail and layed a back until daylight then made sail and braced forward saw several sail Barque heading S E
Lat 43° 04' North Long 31° 35'

Monday the 30

Commences with light S W breeze steering South saw grampuses and two sail at sunset saw no light sail made part sunny latter part fresh breeze saw grampuses and one sail steering to the E S E Barque heading S E
Lat 43° 21' Long 31° 05'

Tuesday the 31

Commences with fresh breeze from the S W Barque heading S E at 1 P.M. the ship to the S W saw one sail the watch employed was rising and shear jolly made part light breeze latter part made sail heading S E at 1 P.M. breeze freshening saw nothing
Lat 43° 24' North Long 31° 25'

Wednesday the first of Sept 1858

Commences with fresh breeze at 1 P.M. looking in the main to a gallant sail with jib and fore and ship to the South the wind W 5' W the watch employed saw ship and saw two Briggs heading and latter part fresh breeze saw two sail
Lat 41° 47' Long 31° 05'

Barge Montgomery of New Bedford Mass Outward Bound

Thursday the 2 of Sept 43

Commences with fresh breeze from
the Westward Barge heading S S W Low
plenty of sunbery breeze part fine at daylight
have sail set on. Saily at 9 A.M. Saily at 10
in the forenoon the Barge heading S S W
then to the Sperm Whales and they moved to
the Killers. At evening they lay in Whaler in sight
Lat 46.11 Long 29.41

Friday the 3

Commences with strong westerly breeze
from W to W N W Barge heading N by
W at 4 P.M. I take the Barge Commilla with
575 of Sperm Oil midice part of same were stored
at 11 A.M. 11 P.M. in a reel in the fore part
part more penetrate saw two Saily at 10 A.M. they lay
Lat 46.37 Long 30.46

Saturday the 4

Commences with fresh N W breeze Barge
heading N W & the water employed in raising the fore
top of gallant sail at 4 P.M. finished and went at 10 A.M. with
lay it breezy - later part calm with rain employed break
ing out
Lat 47.11 Long 29.42

Sunday the 5

Commences with the same wind
light with wind steering N W & by N at
2 P.M. finished sailing off Barge heading
at 6 P.M. saw 4 Saily. Made out to sea breeze
light breeze from the N W & Barge heading
at 4 P.M. saw nothing at night they lay
Lat 48.00 Long 30.00

Monday the 6

Commences with light N W breeze Barge heading
at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. saw 4 Saily. Made out to sea
breeze light breeze from the N W & Barge heading
at 4 P.M. saw nothing at night they lay
Lat 48.00 Long 30.00

Cruising for sperm in Capt. H. Traup's master 1858
Tuesday Sept the 7 at 9 1858

Moderate day

Commences with fine breezes from the S. & S. W.
steering S. & E. at 3 P.M. saw a low off-shore
carrack the Albatross Boat. to try to catch some fish but
could not catch any saw three Sails at 3 P.M. hauled to by the
tack at 4 P.M. at sunset took in the light Sails and staked them to
the S. & S. W. made part the same latter part strong breeze Barque heading
the S. & W. saw a fire and apt. de hoover and pinner's so ends this day
Lat 43° 34' Long 23° 45'

Wednesday the 8

Commences with fresh breezes from the N. & N. W.
Barque heading S. & W. moderate and latter part strong & heavy
erate gale saw one sail steering to the S. & E. so ends this day
Lat 44° 12' Long 30° 40' West
Thursday the 9

Commences with a moderate gale from
the N. & N. W. Barque heading South at 4 P.M. closed
reared the fore top sail saw nothing at night this part moderate but
moderate latter part fine weather the wind from the N. & N. W.
at 7 P.M. heaved ship and steered E. & E. the watch employed on ship
Lat 45° 36' Long 29° 36'

Friday the 10

Commences with fresh N. & N. W. breeze steering
S. & E. the watch employed fitting S. & E. made
and latter part strong N. & W. breeze and heavy weather
saw two Sails steering to the S. & E. and one steering
to the S. & E. the watch employed on various jobs so ends
Lat 45° 02' Long 29° 41'

Saturday the 11

Commences with strong breezes from the N. & N. W.
with a heavy sea running from the N. & N. W.
at 3 P.M. took in the main sail made part strong breeze
and Sunday took in the S. & E. and fore top sail at day
night set close reefed fore top sail at 7 P.M. there is
Lat 44° 18' Long 30° 15'

Sunday the 12

Commences with moderate gale from the S. & S. W.
Barque heading S. & W. saw nothing at night at sunset
steered to the N. & N. W. at daylight steered
S. & W. moderate breeze with strong breezes from the
S. & W. Lat 42° 31' Long 33° 32'

Barge Montserrat at New Bedford Mass & Capt N. C. in
Monday Sept the 13th 1853

Commenced with fresh breeze from the
S. S. W. Course S. W. with sails up
rain at sunset. Saw 2 or 3 small boats in harbor
at 11th saw the 11th & 12th M. M. boats at 11th
breeze at night but no light breeze up sail and
steer S. W. saw one sail steering towards S. W.

Lat 41° 49' Long 51° 40'

Tuesday the 14

Commenced with a gale from the N. E.
at 2 P. M. under the main sail to E. by S and took
in fore top sail. Made fast blowing heavy at 7 P. M.
fores winged the fore sail it blowing with heavy sea

Lat 41° 35' Long 51° 37'

Wednesday the 15

Commenced with a S. E. breeze
from the S. E. the breeze bore the heading
S. E. Made fast fore mast but no wind strong
with a squall of rain at daylight. Set in fore sail
at 7 A. M. set double reefed fore sail and steer S. E.

Lat 41° 33' Long 51° 32'

Thursday the 16

Commenced with strong breeze from the North
Course S. S. W. the weather squally at 10
down into tea by the wind made fast fore mast
at daylight Steer S. E. at 6 P. M. saw the land tea party
and the sea bore steer for the land the watch employed in preparing for
water and bil. Bore wind breaking out the bil. the same time

Lat 39° 44' Long

Went 4 hours for tea
Went 1 hour sail

Friday the 17

Commenced with light breeze from the
S. E. W. with heavy swell running at 12
breeze too dry the wind to the S. E. the water at
11 A. M. breaking out the bil. and mending it at 4 P. M.
finished mending out and stowing off. Saw 2 or 3 small boats at
New Bedford. Went 1 hour sail. Made fast fore mast. Breeze
lightening in the land S. E. by W. at 5 P. M. made fast sail
steering South later light breeze from the W. S. W. the
land some 21 miles off saw one sail steering in for the land
saw 2 or 3 small boats (one 11th & 12th M. M. boats) at 11th
fores 20 miles off saw the weather squally at 11th
the breeze went going down

Lat 38° 44' Long 51° 44'

Master Samuel Aaron's Gale Horn & Horn and Light Weather

Saturday the 18th of 1855

Commences with light S.W. breeze & course
along with the land from the Port by all at
4 P.M. breeze shifted to the S.E. with rain yet in sight
of the Harbour of Sagal saw 9 sails at 5 P.M. the Bark
Sonia ran across our Stern and spoke us at 6 P.M. after
the rain daily laying off and on & barres shifted up fresh breeze from the
S.E. made port. When the Capt went in & saw
at 11 P.M. Sonia came along side with recruits on board & take
the Oil but the Oil in the Sonia and stood off spoke the
Ship Ship Samsara the Capt of that was sent on shore
their gages were as follow Head 272ⁿ 111ⁿ 164 Body 240
224ⁿ 226ⁿ 225ⁿ 36. Eight Casks sent on shore Sonia saying
off and on

Sunday the 19th

Commences with fine breeze from the S.E.
laying off and on & the Capt to settle
his business made port & a small rain at daylight
Sonia said in port by all at 8 P.M. Sonia came close in
and sent of Boat on shore to the Captain at 9 P.M. the Boat came
off with 20 men and two Portgees Boys the Boat had said at 11
P.M. the Capt came on board and kept away from the Land so early
Monday the 20th

Commences with fine breeze from the N.W. & W. St
coring with the descent of Pica is at 6 P.M. by some loss of the
most of the day another part the same, barres shifted up the sail at daylight
it shifted in by the wind the rise of the Sarah and our weather Beam saw
the sail spoke out for water

Lat 33²⁸ Long 26⁴⁴

Tuesday the 21st

Commences with strong breeze from the S.E.
with heavy squalls working up under
the Land heading N.W. & W. at 3 P.M. split the main sail
in a squall raised it at 4 P.M. heaved Ship to the Eastern
made port more moderate at daylight the main sail at
1 P.M. the S.E. the wind S.W. & W. at 1 P.M. saw the
land employed breaking out for the main sail and getting to
Pump

Lat 33²⁸ Long 25⁰⁰

Barge Montserrat, New Bedford Mass to Cirata Mast

Wednesday Sept the 22nd 1855

Commences with nice weather the
wind from the S by W course S by W
at 4 P.M. sent the main sail. Middle part
sent at daylight. Main sail the Island of St
Michael in sight and the weather becoming better. Sent
sailing the watch employed anchoring S by E and Noreen
who by the way

Thursday the 23

Commences with heavy squally weather
from the South at 11 A.M. in
the fore sail one sail in sight wind from S by W
Barrel coming S E Middle and water party at 11 A.M. breeze

Lat 37.53 Long 24.51

Friday the 24

Commences with S. breeze from S
S W with hazy weather. The Barge heading
S E by the wind at 1 P.M. set sails. Took
sail and fish the watch Noreen and by the way
sent more moderate weather sent the same saw at 1 P.M. Sailing
S E by the wind S S W Barge heading S E and S E saw nothing
at 3.49 Long 25.36

Saturday the 25

Commences with thick hazy weather the wind
from the S W Barge heading S E the watch employed
at 11 A.M. sent two sails Middle and water party sent one sail
and from us. The Barge heading S E at 11 A.M.
W. Barge S. by the way S S W

Lat 37.16 Long 26.37

Sunday the 26

Commences with light breeze from the
S E Barge heading S S W. Make
into a gentle Breeze. Middle part sent at 11 A.M. sent
sent breeze freshening at 5 A.M. took the light sail
at 11 A.M. the fore sail. Saw two sails S and

Lat 36.23 Long 26.26

Monday the 27

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E
Course S by E. Saw nothing of note first but
Middle part fresh breeze later sent the same the watch
employed freshening at 11 A.M. and took saw at 11 A.M.
the way

Lat 35.47 North Long 28.10 West

Barre in the County of Orleans & Louisiana

Tuesday the 23 of Sept 45 1853

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N E
Course S by W the watch employed haking 40%
to put Barre in at Sunset took in Jib Main Sail
and hiked her by the wind to the Eastward at daylight
made sail at 7 A M Steered S by E at 11 A M saw the Land

Lat 32° 41' Long 17° 10'

Wednesday the 24

Commenced with fine breeze from the N E
Steering in for the Fire of Madeira saw
several sails at 4 P M spoke the Brig etra of Royal
at sunset took in sail course S by W Middle Port
light haking wind later part light breeze from E S E and E
Course S by E Lat 31° 36' Long 16° 43'

Barre the Ship

Thursday the 31

Barre of Barre Maine

Commenced with light breeze from
the E S E Course S by E Saw a French
Barque and an American Ship the watch employed
setting up the fore top gaff and putting up a new
tack a heavy Middle & latter part light breeze from E S E and E

Lat 30° 29' Long 16° 11'

Friday the first of Oct 45 1853

Commenced with light haking breeze at 10 A M
Saw the Gas Boat bearing S by E North the
Barre heading S the watch employed picking over Barre
Middle and latter part light breeze from the E S E at 9 A M the
Capt went in fishing at Sabages Ireland Piton in sight.

Lat 29° 55' Long 16° 11'

Saturday the 2

Commenced with fine light breeze from
the E S E Course South the watch employed
and the rigged Middle part fresh breeze took in the Jib
Sail Course S half E latter part light breeze from
the E S E at 6 A M saw the Land two points and the Barre
steered in for the Fire of Palmer so ends this day

Lat 28° 24' Long 15° 15'

Sunday the 3

Commenced with light E S E breeze steering
in for the Land at 4 P M the Capt went on shore but they
did not see the Land unless he came to the shore the
Barre the Capt came on shore and steered S by W so ends

Lat 25° 53' Long 16° 21'

Commenced at 10 o'clock of the same morning at New Bedford

Monday the 4th Oct 1851

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E by S to South at 2 P.M. saw the land the coast of Cape Cod. Saw a Sable porpoise bottom and several whales but did not shoot either. Last steer South brought at 4 P.M. the water employed breaking out for water saw part of it.

Sat 22.22 Long 16.13

Tuesday the 5

Commenced with fine Tradey from S E Course South at 2 P.M. saw the coast the water employed making Synteth at 4 P.M. Shore 11th S middle and latter part fresh Tradey saw Porpoise and Embury's ends

Sat 22.13 Long 17.53

Wednesday the 6

Molasses day

Commenced with fresh Tradey from S E Course South at 2 P.M. saw the coast the water employed making Synteth at 4 P.M. Shore 11th S middle and latter part fresh Tradey saw Porpoise and Embury's ends

Sat 21.10 North Long 21.20 West

Thursday the 7

Commenced with fine Tradey Course S S W the water employed making Synteth & breaking out for water middle and latter part fine breeze the water employed clearing and painting the ship's ground mark saw nothing of note but at 4 P.M. so end

Sat 18.13 North Long 22.11 West

Friday the 8

Set up fore and mast back stays and gallant stays

Commenced with fresh Tradey from S E Course S S W the water employed painting ground mark at 4 P.M. Course South but steer long at once the North Atlantic Ocean. Middle and latter part fine breeze the water employed. Setting up fore and mast back stays and the fly jib stay and fore top gallant stay

Sat 15.25 Long 22.48

Saturday the 9

Commenced with moderate S E Tradey Course S S W 15 degrees Westerly Variation. The water employed. Made in a few parts middle and latter part light breeze Course S S W the water employed. Breeze and so end

Sat 14.17 Long

More fore and mast

Capt. H. C. Bishop Master Boarded on the South Sea

Sunday Oct. the 11th 1855

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. course S. by W. the watch employed in cleaning Iron and plow in the after half at 4 P. M. hauled the Midship light breeze. Latter part the same. Saw 4 ships Steering the S. by W. the same as we are steering. Hauled a 1st lot that was continued at the Western of the day, but the day we did not succeed. The Boat was for the Steward to drag the Officers and the said Steward Shipkeeper one forward and by the same of Johnson and some others were to haul the Boat and upon the barque the raised their main sail was because the Mate called the Steward aft and made him remain in his place according to the Capt's orders. So ended

Lat 11 47 Long 22 11

Monday the 11

Commenced with heavy light Northerly breeze course S. by W. one ship in sight Steering the same Middle part fine latter part the same the watch employed setting up Main Tackmast back Stays, and Main Tack Gallant back Stays, and Mizen Tack Mast back Stays. Saw 4 ships Steering S. by W. So ended this day

Lat 10 31 Long 22 20

Tuesday the 12

W. H. Bishop Master Boarded on the South Sea
Bent some top Mast & covering Sail

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. course S. by W. employed setting up rigging at 5 P. M. the three hant ship Subal, Cairn, hauled up back to the Capt. Bishop went and heard music and latter part light baffling wind, watch employed cleaning Iron work out side

Lat 09 11 North Long 22 20

Wednesday the 13

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the S. E. Barque heading S. by W. the watch employed setting up the main top Mast rigging and cleaning the Iron work out side hauled a 1st lot the day we were with was no. 10 Middle and latter part light baffling breeze and calm weather employed splicing in the Mizen rigging

Lat 09 08 Long 22 22

Thursday the 14

Commenced with light baffling breeze from S. E. Barque heading S. by W. Saw Blackfish hauled got none a sail in sight at work and the Mizen rigging hauled a 1st lot in latter part light breeze, hauled the S. E. course S. by W. employed splicing in fore rigging

Lat 08 16 Long 22 40

Remarks on board of Barque Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Friday Oct the 15th A.D. 1855

Commenced with fine S & breeze, clear
S by W employed splicing in the fore
& rigging one sail in light breeze part of day at
2 P.M. the wind hauled to S by E breeze heading to
the S the watch employed running down long yard to the
fore rigging saw several sail, but parting were so early
Lat 16° 31' North Long 22° 51'

Saturday the 16th

Commenced with variable breeze from the South
Barque heading West saw 7 sail same afternoon the west saw
by the S & Middle part tacked ship several times in the fore
squally with thunder tempest and heavy rain Barque head-
ing all round the clock saw two sail No Ob this day

Sunday the 17th

Commenced with varying locally weather
the wind from S by W to S by E Barque
heading to Southers most of the time at 4 P.
M. the wind bore to the South squared the main
& course South Middle part the same latter part light
breeze and squally saw two sail the wind shifted to course South
Lat 16° 35' Long 23° 28' S. 3.0 right

Monday the 18th

Commenced with light S by E breeze clear
sight at 2 P.M. saw 4 vessels near at 3 P.M. saw it
be it a schooner Middle part light breeze in the fore part squally
weather employed splicing in the main rigging saw three sail

Lat 15° 13' North Long 23° 55'

Tuesday the 19th

Commenced with light breeze from the S S
& Barque heading to the S the watch
employed in the main rigging three sail in sight in light
part light breeze from the S & S by E latter part light
breeze saw 7 sail the watch employed up the main rigging

Lat 14° 07' North Long 24° 21' West

Wednesday the 20th

Commenced with light breeze from
the South & sail in sight Barque heading W by N
employed in the main rigging Middle part light breeze from the S &
latter part breeze from the South sailing south saw several
sail employed in the fore began

Lat 13° 35' North Long 24° 55'

Barque heading South
saw rigging

employed in the main rigging

Oct 18 1858

Thursday Oct the 21st 1858

Commences with calm and sunny weather,
and likewise pleasant weather at 4 P.M. breeze
sprung up S. S. E. Breeze heading S. W. by S. Saw 7 sails
employed beating down the shore between Middle Point and
the S. E. Trades Breeze heading S. W. by the wind saw five sails
the water employed beating down the lower Reggon so end this
day Lat 06.00 South Long 26.04 West

Friday the 22nd

Commences with fine S. E. Trades Breeze heading
S. W. by the wind saw 6 sails out sail them all Middle and latter
part of day. Trades Breeze heading S. W. and S. W. by S. employed
beating down the wind rigged saw two sails but nothing more this day

Lat 06.34 South Long 27.44 West

Saturday the 23rd

Commences with fresh Trades Breeze
heading S. W. by S. saw two sails at 4 P.M. mid
day the wind rigged Middle and latter part fresh Trades
Breeze heading to the S. W. saw two sails employed
staring rigged and various jobs out sail every thing we see
but the Breeze makes considerable water 100 strokes per hour

Lat 02.44 South Long 28.52

Sunday the 24th

Commences with fine S. E. Trades Breeze heading
S. W. one sail in sight Middle and latter part more
moderate saw one sail steering to the S. W. but see nothing
the first kind so end this day the Breeze taking 75 strokes per
hour

Lat 02.07 South Long 30.56

Monday the 25th

Commences with light S. E. Trades Breeze
heading S. W. Middle and latter part Perry light
breeze saw one sail steering to the S. W. and one
steering to the South employed breaking out for water

Lat 06.53 South Long 32.00

Tuesday the 26th

Commences with Perry light breeze Breeze
heading S. S. W. the watch employed making
core brace pennant saw one sail Middle and latter part
light breeze saw the S. E. saw two sails employed making core
brace pennant for lower and top sail yards so end this day

Lat 03.00 South Long 32.38

Heading down lower Reggon

Continued from the Barque Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Wednesday Oct the 27. 1855

Commences with fine breeze from the E & S E Barque heading S S W. sails in sight at 5 P.M. Saw at 8 P.M. by the weather found her for it shot it in with her 1st Gunner Middle and latter. fine breeze. Saw two sails. Course S S W (do and)
Lat 16.54 Long 33.13

Thursday the 28

Commences with fine breeze from the E S E Course S S W Saw Sloop the match. Various employed Middle and latter. fine breeze at 4 P.M. Steered W S W Saw at 11 P.M. sail and Sloop employed repairing the Spanker so on this day

Lat 15.12 Long 34.11

Friday the 29

This day begins night fine breeze from the Eastward. Steered W S W Saw at 1 P.M. bent the Spanker Middle and latter. Steered S W latter part Steered W S W Saw one sail employed painting the Spanker Saw at 5 P.M. Sloop

Lat 15.08 Long 35.55

Saturday the 30

Commences with fresh S E breeze Course W S W the match employed cleaning Sloop Saw two sails and at 1 P.M. bent the Spanker Middle and latter. Steered W S W Saw Sloop and got on the weather fine the match employed on duty one Man sick also one Sloop

Lat 15.47 Long 36.51

Sunday the 31

Commences with fine breeze from the E S E Course S W by W sails in sight at 1 P.M. employed painting the Spanker Middle and latter. Steered W S W Saw Sloop and got on the weather fine the match employed on duty one Man sick also one Sloop

Lat 16.07 Long 37.13

Monday the first of Nov. 1855

Commences with fine breeze from the S S W the work heading S S W Middle and latter. fine breeze. Saw two sails. Steered W S W Saw Sloop and got on the weather fine the match employed on duty one Man sick also one Sloop

Lat 16.45 Long 38.13

U.S. Fish Commission, Pacific Ocean

Tuesday the 2nd July 1885

Commenced with light breeze from the S. & E. Course. Smith employed Paintline. The S. & E. Bait saw two sails. Made out 5.00 & 11.00 the report 5.00 West. Saw several fishing boats got two fish haul in at 11.00. Saw the Douglas Knack. Saw a S. & E. Bait at 11.00. Lat 33° 35' Long 121° 55' the Chile 31 miles to the east

Wednesday the 3rd
Commenced with fine breeze from the North & E. Course. Smith the watch employed sailing boat James made short haul at 11.00. Later part 5.00 West at 8 A.M. Saw Humphrey but did not know the watch employed on ship duty so end this day

Lat 33° 41' Long 121° 41'
Thursday the 4th July 1885

Commenced with fine weather and light breeze from the S. & E. Steering West at 1 P.M. lowered for Humphrey at 2 P.M. the S. & E. Boat struck at sunset took him alongside. Laying by the whale hearing S. & E. in daylight called all hands and heeled. Smith commenced cutting in the whale at 11.00.

Lat 33° 41' Long 121° 41'
Friday the 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S. & E. the Bait saw two sails. 5.00 & 11.00. Saw the S. & E. at 3 P.M. took in 5.00 & 11.00. Saw several fishing boats clearing up deck. Middle and the last 5.00. S. & E. in the wind. Kept long later part wind S. & E.

Lat 33° 41' Long 121° 41'
Saturday the 6th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S. & E. Bait heading East. Saw the S. & E. the watch employed Baiting at 3 P.M. in is not in weather running at 4 P.M. took in Bait. Take you want S. & E. Bait at 5.00. Long later part 5.00. Saw the watch employed and S. & E. Bait at 11.00.

Lat 33° 41' Long 121° 41'
Sunday the 7th

Commenced with fresh S. & E. breeze. Bait heading S. & E. at 1 P.M. spoke the George & Mary at Westport. Made in fresh breeze later part wind moved to the S. & E. Course. S. & E. saw one sail

Lat 33° 41' Long 121° 41'

See the...
the part six...
the 194 of...

Monday Nov the 8th 1858

Wednesday. The 9th

Sat. 25th 56 South & Long 3 1/4 15^c

Wednesday the 10th

Lat 23° 04' Long 32° 11'

Wednesday the 11

Lat 23.54 Long 30.54

Friday, the 12

Sept 29th 33 Sept 29th 22

Saturday the 15th

51.21 29.58

Dr. J. H. H. H. H.

Passage about 10 1/2 Commenced last Sunday for right Whale

Sunday the 14. at 9. 1853

Commenced with fine weather the wind
to S & S by E barque heading South saw it and in
at bottom the watch employed on ship's party made part
the wind headed to the South & barque S by E after lost the
same

Sat 32.54 Long 23.46
Monday the 15

Commenced with light northerly breeze & barque
S & E saw some bird for the first the weather
Squally breeze, part fine part heavy rain the 15 1/2
to 1/2 part fine breeze S & E the 1/2 employed making
ing it. New Main, top Mast & Cross-tree the watch employed
and barque, saw nothing of note this day so early in the
right

Sat 32.51 Long 23.46 27 38

Tuesday the 16

Commenced with fine light breeze from
the W by N barque S & E employed steering
black middle part the wind headed to the North after
part fine breeze employed painting the Mast Boat saw
Nothing of note this day the watch at work in the wheel house

Sat 34.53 Long 26.56 45

Wednesday the 17

Commenced with strong northerly breeze with
fine weather & barque S & E by S at 6 P.M. got one
reef in the top sail and steered E by S middle part
strong breeze latter part took in top and main sail the bar
que making considerable water. 15 strokes per hour

Sat 35.44 Long 25.42

Thursday the 18

Commenced with strong S.W. gale of
sail breeze from the North barque heading E
by S at 1 P.M. took in fore sail middle part wind
increasing took in the fore top sail latter part more moderate
with rain. Sat fore sail and reef fore top sail the wind S by W

Sat 36.52 Long 22.12

Friday the 19

Commenced with moderate gale from the S by W
steering E by S saw nothing of note for 1st part
middle part the same at 6 A.M. saw two or three whales
going here, took in the windward head sail the watch to
manoeuvre that we watching more up the whale the weather
flickered squally Sat 34.44 Long 27.48



Remarks on Board of Barque Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Saturday even the 20th Aug 1853

Commenced with a moderate gale and squally from W^W S^W W^W Course E S E
Saw 4 Sails and 2 macks. Middle part strong breeze
later part the same Saw nothing of note the weather serene
Lat 35.54 Long 16.40

Sunday the 21st
Commenced with a moderate gale from the Westward Course S E at 2 P M

Spoke the Barque Seaworth of Greenport at sunset
luffed to by the wind to the S S W at 7 P M
Sail and Store S E at 9 A M Saw a Right Whale
lowered the Boat the Bow Boat struck and the Starboard's
out the same but both injured at heavy damage and have to end
Lat 36.37 Long 16.52

Monday the 22nd

Commenced with a moderate gale
P M Rec'd Ship to the North East plenty of macks at dawn
Saw 4 Sails and 2 macks. Middle part strong breeze
later part strong breeze steering to the E S E Saw plenty of
macks employed breaking out for water so early this day
Lat 37.10 Long 15.00

Tuesday the 23rd

Commenced with fresh breeze from the
N W Course E S E the weather foggy middle part
Rec'd Ship to W S W at daylight. Middle part and Store S E E
at 9 A M Saw a Right Whale lowered for him but could not strike
Lat 36.12 Long 14.28

Wednesday the 24th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the
the W S W Barque heading N E S at 2
P M Rec'd Ship to W S W the weather thick and foggy
middle part moderate at daylight. Middle part and Store S E E
at 9 A M lowered for Right Whale but could not strike same
on board
Lat 36.40 Long 15.11

Thursday the 25th

Commenced with strong breeze from the S E Barque
heading W S W at 2 P M lowered for Right Whale at 3 P M
the Starboard's Boat struck at 5 P M and him alongside got
ready for cutting at any time he might want but at 11 P M
he was let loose and set him away along side
the Whale for the sunset (but so early they lay by)

is being in the Harbor Boat, raising the Boat

the ship at night

Sept 26th (Cane Master) Night Weather & 1858

Friday the 26th of Jan

Commenced with a gale from the N. E. 5th M
Barge heading West with the whale alongside
cannot shoot it being so rough. Whale came leaving it here
at any rate, looking in last the barge being so rough, partly
from it at 11.4 M got the barge in vent, near the wharf
and started at 12.0 M. (Saw) the day being it, whale the
light got here
Sat 37th 11 Long 14.46

Saturday the 27th

Commenced with a gale from the N. E. 5th M
Barge heading N. N. W. employed hauling. Whale part strong
breeze, latter part the same employed hauling. Saw it
near the ship during the day so close by day

Sat 26.22 Long

Sunday the 28th

Commenced with fresh W. S. W. breeze
at 1 P M lowered the trawl for barge. Barge saw
Whale without success returned on board. Whale part came
down latter part washed off and near ship. Saw Binkack, so end
Sat 35.37 Long 15.12

Monday the 29th

Commenced with good weather. The wind from
the N. E. 5th M Barge heading South at 1 P M. Barge
ship to the South. Whale part near ship. To the North
latter part near ship to the South. Saw light Whale, lowered
for them the Garbura Boat went alongside with a slight
change went over the Whale returned on board employed haul-
ing sawn oil

Sat 36.14 Long 14.56

Tuesday the 30th

Commenced with fine weather. The
Barge heading S by West 1 P M. Saw whale

lowered for them, but did not strike the net. In day
stowing oil. Whale part light breeze, latter part fine weather
employed hauling. Barge heading S by West 1 P M. Saw whale
Binkack)
Sat 36.21 Long 14.56

Wednesday the 31st of Dec, at 11.55

Commenced with light S. by West breeze. Barge
S. W. Barge heading S. by West. Stowing oil. Barge heading S. by West
Whale without success. Whale part light breeze, latter part S. by West
B. & L. Saw Binkack, but not striking near this day

Sat 36.23 Long 15.12

Records in diary of the Barque Montmorency at New England Pass

Thursday the 2 of Dec 1853

Commences with light breeze from the N.E. the Montmorency & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day so early it was
Lat 36° 36' Long 150° 10'

Friday the 3
Commences with a moderate gale from the N.E. the Montmorency heading S.W. the Montmorency & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day employed in various jobs

Sat 36° 45' Long 141° 58'
Saturday the 4

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S.W. the Montmorency heading S.E. at 2 P.M. saw some light clouds but could not strike return and heard and passed forward the Montmorency & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day so early it was
Lat 34° 16' Long 141° 26'

Sunday the 5
Commences with strong breezes and squalls the wind from the S.W. the Montmorency heading S.E. & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day so early it was
Lat 34° 14' Long

Monday the 6

Commences with a heavy gale from the N.E. the Montmorency heading S.W. the Montmorency & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day so early it was
Lat 35° 49' Long 141° 38'

Tuesday the 7

Commences with a heavy gale from the N.E. the Montmorency heading S.W. the Montmorency & S. & C. saw nothing of note this day so early it was
Lat 36° 40' Long 142° 36'

Name of the vessel is Montmorency

Account of the Cruise Cruising for Right Whales, &c.
Thursday the 8th Dec. 1853

Commenced with thick foggy weather
the wind from the N by E Barque heading
by the wind to S by W at 4 P.M. the weather cleared up
Sail and Keel ship to S & E saw at Sail House part fine at
daylight Steered S by E by S saw plenty of Finbacks at 10 A.M. later
by the wind expected to see the land but did not Barque heading S by E
Sat 36 35 Long 126 6

Friday the 9th

Commenced with fine light breeze from the N by E
Barque heading S by E at 3 P.M. saw the base of Sarsden bearing
W by S distant 40 Miles Middle part light breeze from the N by E
later part fine sail and Keel ship to S the weather thick and rainy
wind S by E Barque heading to the North and East wind backing of Gale

Saturday the 10th

Commenced with the wind from the N by E
Barque heading W by S the weather thick and
rainy Middle part Keel ship to S by E later part blowing
at Gale from the S by E with thick fog and rain so ended
Sat 36 41 Long 126 50

Sunday the 11th

Commenced with a moderate Gale from the
N by E Barque heading S by E in weather
thick with rain have not had three days of good weather for the
last two weeks Middle part clearing Steered East later
part fine saw several Finbacks but nothing more the weather
fine the watch employed on small fish in the riggers so many
Sat 36 48 South Long 126 2

Monday the 12th

Commenced with light breeze from the
N by E at 1 P.M. Steered S by E saw plenty
Finbacks at sunset up to 4 by the wind and thick in sail Middle
part fine at daylight Steered S by E by S saw plenty of Finbacks
at 10 A.M. made the yards and Steered S by E so ended this day
Sat 36 44 Long 126 18

Tuesday the 13th

Commenced with fine weather the wind from the
S by W at 1 P.M. Steered to W by S
saw Finbacks at 5 P.M. saw two Right Whales however
them but could not strike Middle and latter part
at Gale from the North saw two sails
Sat 36 55 Long 126 57

McLuskey's

Remarks on board of the Barque Montgomerie of New Bedford Mass

Sunday the 14th Dec^r the year 1855

Commenced with a heavy gale from the S
at 4th We came on Harry leaving
closer reefed the Main & Sail taking in the
Sail. leaving the heavy in Squally at Sea took the
Lark hour. Brought off the upper chains and stave
turned in the waist Boat. Middle part blowing very
heavy in Squalls. Turned in the Bow Boat in the fore
to save the wind from the S. W. Barque heaving South got
the Bow Boat stove by the sea soening this day with a
heavy Gale and Harry rough Sea and the Gale commenced
at the 17th W. and heaved to the S. W.

Sat 3rd 6th Long 19th 11th
Monday the 13th

Commenced with a heavy gale from
the S. W. Barque heaving S. S. Under close
reefed Main top Sail and Main Spencer and fore top
part stay sail at 5th to set crew repair the Sail and
reared ship to the 14th Middle part fresh gale to the fore
set fore Sail and reefed Main Sail took in the Bow Boat so ening

Sat 2nd 6th 4th Long 11th 14th
Thursday the 16th

Commenced with Moderate gale from the S
S. W. Barque heaving W. by S. Steaming Sea weather fair. Mercant
Ship Middle part fair. Moderate latter part very light breeze at 10
A. M. we came to the anchor heaving S. W. the wind S. W. Swell and

Sat 3rd 6th 2nd Long 11th 12th 3rd
Friday the 17th

Commenced with light falling breeze from
the S. W. to the South the S. W. at 11th Steaming in
light heaving S. W. by W. Barque heaving W. at 11th to
make a fair day at 5th 4th 6th and at 5th 4th 6th took the
W. S. W. at daylight & came off for the Sun at 11th to
close in where the sun set and fore one due in sight

Sat 3rd 6th Long 12th 13th
Saturday the 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. W. at 4th we sent the Boat in shore with the gun. Brought
in a few light and in for the same and at 11th took
in the Bow Boat and got them off the ship at 11th by 12th

Sat 3rd 6th Long 12th 19th

No 11 Cape Master bound across to the Coast of South America

Sunday the 19 of Decr 1855

Commenced with squally weather the wind from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 37.14 Long 12.49

Monday the 20

Commenced with light S.W. breeze. The wind from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 37.65 Long 12.51

Tuesday the 21

Commenced with heavy light air from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 36.74 Long 13.35

Wednesday the 22

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 37.29 Long 16.00

Thursday the 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 38.15 Long 18.11

Friday the 24

Commenced with strong easterly breeze. The wind from the S.W. at 11 AM the ship was large. The water and some fresh breeze at 4 PM the ship came in from the S.W. and the wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most. The wind was at 1 PM the ship was at the most.

Sat 38.22 Long 18.49 at 9 AM

Remains on board of the Barque Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Saturday the 25 of Dec A D 1858

Commences moderating the wind from the N N W Barque heading N by W at 2 P M
Set m. l. b. of sail and main the fore sail and fore jib 3/4
all part calm later part heavy light breeze from S E & bar
heading N N W the water calm & fair being time to leave port
Lat 37.57 Long 21.40

Sunday the 26

Commences with fine breeze from the N E Barque
heading N N W saw no signs of ice at 6 P M saw
two bright white bergs for the first time, set strike under
part. S. main, fore & shorten sail to the east breeze increasing
close reefed the fore sail so ends the day clearing ahead

Lat 38.07 Long 23.17

Monday the 27

Commences with light breeze from the
N E Barque heading N N W at 4 P M had
a heavy squall from the north with rain then at sunset
shifted wind to the S W the main the sail & set part
closed up and repaired damages made part the wind from the S W
Barque heading N N W latter part wind veered to the N N W

Lat 37.57 Long 22.50

Tuesday the 28

Commences with fresh breeze from N N W at
1 P M took in fore & S W saw two black ice mountains
reared top sails Barque heading N N W latter part wind veered
broad from N N W to S W with rain at 11 Made sail

Lat 38.45 Long 24.27

Wednesday the 29

Commences with light breeze from the
S W Barque heading N N W at 3 P M calms the
weather employed in setting the jib & main sail part light breeze
at 11 P M took in fore & S W by 11 P M latter part S. main N N W
breeze shortened sail the weather thick and squally so ends the day

Lat 38.35 Long 25.12

Thursday the 30

Commences fresh moderate at 1 P M took in fore
& S W by 5 P M main sail hoisted part of fore sail
the same at 5 P M saw a number of black ice & removed the fore
sail then I saw two or three more to the N N W

Lat 38.50 Long 26.40

Barque saw four mountains and New Moon bright

Barque took in fore

the barometer & water increasing
the weather 1 P M S. main

16 W. Crapo Master bound & cross to the coast of Brazil A.D. 1858

Friday Dec. the 31 A.D. 1858

Commenced with light breeze from the W by N
the Barque heading S W at 1 P M saw a few Black fish
struck one and drew from him at 3 P M the boats returned and saw
three ship by 4 P M by 5 P M made part fresh breeze latter part
the same saw reinbacks but nothing more this day so ends this year
Lat 37.17 Long 26.50

Saturday the first of Jan. A.D. 1859

Commenced with fresh westerly breeze the Barque head-
ing 9/4 S W and 7/4 W saw Reinbacks Moderate part fresh breeze
latter part Moderate and light breeze from the S W and S S W saw
a sail steering to the North employed in hauling out the Black fish
and other necessary jobs so ends this day with us on board

Lat 35.12 Long 28.53

Sunday the 2

Commenced with Calm weather the
watch employed on ship's duty Moderate part light
air from the S W Barque heading S W latter part the wind shifts to
the North Barque heading N by S saw plenty of Reinbacks but with-
ing more this day besides this day all well and have only in want of
oil

Lat 35.15 Long 29.13 at 9 A M

Monday the 3

Commenced with fine breeze from N by E course
W by S the sea very smooth Moderate part strong breeze took
in the light sail latter part breeze freshening from the North
Barque heading N by E the watch employed on ship's duty so ends
saw nothing of note but birds the Barque making considerable water

Lat 35.26 Long 32.30 at 4 P M

Tuesday the 4

Commenced with breeze increasing from N by W
at 2 P M the watch took in the light sail at 3 P M in splinter
the weather thick at times Moderate part strong breeze with rain
latter part breeze freshening and the barometer going down at 9 P M
took in fore top sail fore sail and jib and close reefed the main top
sail at 11 A M it rained and the wind blew away so ends

Lat 35.45 Long 34.09

Wednesday the 5

Commenced with very light from S W and took
up Barque heading South at 4 P M cleared and heaved round the yard and
made one sail Moderate part strong breeze from S S W course 2 or 3
W latter part Moderate breeze all sail wind from S S E

Lat 35.27 Long 35.40

Remarks on board of the *Baron Montgomery* on the 10th Dec 1858

Thursday the 6th of Jan 1859

Commences with light S E breeze
Course West the watch employed on
at 3rd line saw Porpoises Middle part light at 4th line
part line breeze from the S E Course 11th by 5th lat
is the watch employed picking over Potatoes saw nothing
Lat 35.40 Long 37.30

Friday the 7th
Commences with fine S E breeze
Course 11th by 11th the watch employed on various jobs
Middle part light at 4th E breeze latter part same at
6th at 11th about 11th the fore sail to a fair the watch employed
cleaning and painting Iron Work so ends this day
Lat 36.32 Long 38.55

Saturday the 8th
Commences with light S E breeze
Course 11th by 11th at 3 P.M. finished the
the fore sail and bent it the watch employed cleaning
Iron work and painting it Middle part light breeze latter
part the same the watch employed on the same work so ends
Lat 37.11 Long 39.40

Molasses day

Sunday the 9th
Commences with fine breeze from the North
Course S W by W the watch employed on Iron Work Middle
part light breeze latter part light breeze from the S E
S W with frequent squalls of rain and fog saw Porpoises
and Surfish so ends this day so ends with us
Lat 37.54 Long 41.54

Monday the 10th
Commences with light S E breeze
Course S W by W Middle part
fresh breeze latter part breeze freshening at 9 A.M. took
in the fore sail at 11th reeled the fore sail and
up the fore and main sail at 11th at the end of the S E breeze
breeze is up to the West so ends this day rainy weather
Lat 39.00 Long 43.51 at 9 A.M.

Tuesday the 11th
Commences with rainy weather the wind S E by E
Baron seeing this at 10 A.M. saw it sail from the S E Middle part
breeze latter part the same the watch employed on the S E work
ending from this at 9 A.M. so ends this day
Lat 38.07 Long 46.50

Repairing the fore sail and cleaning and painting Iron Work

Capt R W Cresson Vane Borne Care 1859

Wednesday the 12 of Jan 1859

Commences with Squally weather the
wind from the S.W. at 1 P.M. the
Ship, to S.E. at 2 P.M. back to W.S. with the wind backing
and squally at 4 P.M. the Ship to South Middle part Strong
breeze from W.S. with latter part strong breeze and rough sea
at 9 P.M. Steered S. by W. Saw nothing of note. By day so ends

Lat 37.15 Long 47.18

Thursday the 13

Commences with fresh breeze from W.S. W. Course S
by W. at 1 P.M. the Ship at 4 P.M. the wind hauls to S.E. backed round
the yard Barge heading S.W. Middle part light S.E. breeze latter part with
same breeze and light cutting broke out found it to be one of the ground
towel cloth

Lat 41.49 Long 47.31

Friday the 14

Commences with light breeze from the
W.S. W. Course South the watch employed on Ship
sail at 5 P.M. Saw Sperm Whale going to the Eastward lowered
the Boat at 5 and of half P.M. the Starboard Boat struck and
borew at 6 P.M. the Starboard Boat struck and saved the whale
took him along side Middle part got ready for cutting at 4
P.M. commenced cutting so on this day fine weather and the
Bark Montmorency acting like the Euclid one so ends the day

Lat 41.14 Long

Saturday the 15

Commences with light breeze from the
Eastward all hands employed cutting Middle
part good weather at daylight commenced cutting again all
hands employed cutting one Boat's crew fore part cut but by 4
P.M. so ends the day all hands employed cutting the main S.E.

Lat 41.11 Long 47.35

Sunday the 16

Commences with fresh S.E. breeze all hands
employed cutting at 4 P.M. the case sailed Middle part
strong breeze latter part the same the watch bearing at
11 P.M. Steered S. by W. S.E. so ends the day

Lat 41.16 Long 48.04

S B 109

George W. Cresson

Remarks on Tows of Barque Montgomery of New Bedford

Monday the 17 of Jan 1857

Commenced with strong E & E breeze
Barque heading North employed hauling
Middle part strong breeze latter part the same employed
hauling
Lat 41.00 Long 43.12

Tuesday the 18

Commenced with fresh E & E breeze the
Barque heading N & E employed hauling Middle
part fresh breeze Middle and latter part strong breeze
employed hauling Saw a sail so end this day

Lat 40.50 Long 43.30

Wednesday the 19

Commenced with strong E & E
breeze Barque heading N & E at 2 P.M. heard
ship to the S. S. E. at 2 P.M. finished hauling the cable
turned up 120 fms good this far bad. Eyes Middle & latter
part light breeze and waxy weather employed hauling
ready to stow down the cable the wind light from E & E

Lat 41.00 Long 43.40

Thursday the 20

Commenced with light S. westerly breeze
with thick fog employed stowing cable
Middle and latter part raining employed stowing cable
at 11 A.M. commenced to blow hard wind so end this day

Lat 41.00 Long 43.45

Friday the 21

Commenced with a gale from S. S. W.
the Barque heading S. E. at 1 P.M. had to quit
stowing cable stowed upon the beam and blow ceased reefed the main
top sail furled the fore sail at 4 P.M. set close reefed fore top
sail Middle part similar turned up the cable latter part
more moderate set the fore sail saw 5 vessels

Lat 41.30 Long 43.55

Saturday the 22

Commenced with a moderate gale from S. W. the
Barque heading S. E. Middle part strong breeze latter part blow
very strong with spray or rain so end this day

Lat 42.21 Long 43.31

Stowing cable

Barre from Cape Horn. N. W. Cape Horn - S 1859

Sunday Jan the 23 A D 1859

Commences with heavy Squalls from the S
The Barque heading S S E Middle part strong breeze
the rest Bare Moderate. Saw 2 are out of the sea. Saw
plenty of Seabirds. the mine here. at 11^h & 11^h the Barke heading S W
by S S

Lat 43.27 Long 47.10

Monday the 24

Commences with strong W & W breeze the Barke
heading S W by S the Barometer falling much a
part strong breeze latter part Bare Moderate at night commenced
stowing down the rest of the Ciel the wind from the W the Barke
heading W & W saw Nothing of Note this day so easy

Lat 44.37 Long 48.03

Tuesday the 25

Commences with Moderate breeze from
the W & W course S W by S at 6 P M commenced
stowing the Ciel Middle part fresh breeze latter part had it
thunder tempest and heavy Squalls took in all sail but fore
wings Main top sail and Main Spencer fore top Mast stay sail
blowing heavy from W & W and raining in torrents & wind

Lat 46.36 Long 47.16

Wednesday the 26

Commences with a gale from S S W Barre
heading W by S at 4 P M set two close reefed sails Middle part
Squally latter part the same the Ciel Barke under water in
the sea. W & W strong per hour the wind S S W Barre heading S W

Lat 46.58 Long 49.40

Thursday the 27

Commences with a gale from S S W
Barque heading S W at 1 P M hoisted wings the
fore top sail hauled up the fore sail the spars got adrift
and the saw released them at 3 P M the wind hauled in the
S S W Barre ship to the W S Middle part strong
strong gale with heavy spray so easy this day

Lat 46.19 Long 51.00

Friday the 28

Commences with a gale from the S S W Barke head
ing West Middle part blowing heavy took in the fore sail
latter part Bare Moderate set the fore sail and reefed
main sail the Barque heading S W by W

Lat 45.77 Long 51.00

W & W gale from S S W

S & W gale from S S W

Remarks on board of the Bark Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Saturday the 27th of Jan 1859

Commences with a gale from the
N^W the Barque heading S^W by N under
close reefed top Sail reefed Main Sail and whole fore Sail
Made short, squally in the last. Severe squally with rain
the wind from the S^W by W and S^W Barke heading from N^W 4th
to S^W 4th 4th Long 52.16

Sunday the 28th

This day begins with a gale from the S^W
the Barque heading N^W 4th Made short squally and be-
ing heavy at 7 P^M pulled ship to the South at 5 P^M
Ship to S^W by W^W Made Sail at 9 P^M carried away
the Bulwark abreast of the Starboard lower chains

Lat 43.22 Long 53.25

Monday the 31st

Commences with fresh breeze from
the South the Barque heading N^W by S
Made short strong breeze and squally latter part more
moderate but squally with a heavy head heat sea and
the Barque heading 150. Stroke for hour so ends

Lat 43.45 Long 55.53

Tuesday the 1st of Feb 1859

Commences with shifting breeze from the
S by E the Barque heading S^W by W and S
at 2 P^M set whole Main top Sail and Main top gaff
Sail Made part main beam to S^W Course S^W latter
part took in the Starboard Anchor and took the spars off the
Bow

Lat 44.52 Long 57.34

Wednesday the 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze from the
N^W 4th W^W Course S^W by N the breeze freshens
the watch employs securing things Made part main beam
to the S^W latter part light S^W Course S by W half
N^W the watch employs breaking out for Water and Bread

Lat 46.36 Long 60.11

Thursday the 3rd

Commences with light S^W E breeze
Course S by W the watch employs Stowing of Made
part main beam to S^W 4th E latter part S^W by E
and hove Main to Main stay sail Course S by W at 11 P^M
the weather clearing up so ends the day

Lat 48.51 Long 61.51

Cast No 11 Carolina Larina Case & Carina 1857

Friday the 4 of Feb at 1357

Commences with fine 5' W breeze
Course S by W half W the matchemph
layer on the Main top Mast stay sail stay made part the
wind hauls to the North latter part light 4' W breeze
Course S by W at 9 of the bent set new bare sail the weather
er soggy at 11 of the fog cleared up so ends this day
Lat 50.37 Long 63.15

Saturday the 5

Commences with light 4' 4' W breeze course
S half E the barometer down for a while middle part the
wind hauls to the South latter part the wind hauls to W
4' W course S half E saw a great quantity of birds
Lat 52.11 Long 63.36

Sunday the 6

Commences with the breeze increasing
at 2 P M took in the light sail at 3 P M
repacked the fore top sail broke out for slop course South
Middle part strong breeze took in fore Main sail and Main top
Mast stay sail at 12 and at half midnight carried away the
bow Boat turned up hauled to by the wind took in fore top
sail and split it hauling out the keestackel at 2 P M
closed reefed the Main top sail latter part sent down
the bare top sail broke out at New top sail out of
Cask Number 4 the breeze strong with it had seen
lost all the Cars with the bow Boat so ends this day
the Barque heading S by W the wind from W by N
Lat 54.66 Long 64.42

Monday the 7

Commences with fresh W by N
the Barque heading S W by W true by beam
pass S W by S at 1 P M saw station fire of the
bow three points at 3 P M sent up the new fore top
sail at 2 P M made sail fore Main sail Main top Mast stay
sail Middle part heading S W at 8 P M took in sail latter
part heave ship to S at daylight made sail the sun
in sight latter saw three points of the bow Boat at
P M the wind hauls to the South and hauls to off so we could
not go through the straits of Jomair so ends the day again
Lat 54.56 Long 64.41

Cast No 11 Carolina Larina Case & Carina 1857
Sent off new bare sail
Staying in the straits of Jomair

Remains on board of the bark Montgomery of New Bedford

Tuesday the 3 of Feb at 9 1857

Commences with strong breeze and snow
begins from the S S W the barque heading
in the morning of the day at 1 P M the steering tiller the forward
of the ship at 3 P M the wind shifts to the wind the S E has
several snow and hail squalls Middle part fair and breeze
and squally latter part the wind hauls to W S W the
barque at 11 P M took in sail across the barque heading
S S W saw a ship steering to S E also saw a
sloop at 11 P M split the Main top Mast staysail so early
Lat 55.50 Long 65.11

Wednesday the 4

Commences the breeze freshening at
1 P M took in fore Main sail closed reefed
the top sail and furled the fore top sail at 1 and a half
P M the ship began to starboard of Boston run near enough
to exchange Longitude Middle part strong breeze weather
gale hauled up weather clear of the fore sail latter
part the same with rain so early this day clearing up
Lat 56.02 Long 61.40

Thursday the 5

Commences a moderating at 3 P M the wind hauls from W S W
to S S W heard ship to West and made sail Middle and latter part the
wind hauls to W S W the barque heading South and S S W and S S E

Lat 56.31 Long 61.35

Friday the 6

Commences with strong W S W breeze
the barque heading from S S E to S by W at

4 P M put one reef in the Main top sail Middle part fair and breeze
latter part breeze from W W barque S W the weather clearing so early
Lat 57.00 Long 61.45

Saturday the 7

Commences with fresh breeze from S S W barque S S W
the barque heading from S S W to S by W at 4 P M saw the ship between the Cape of New York
steering S E she passed near enough to see her name but did
not speak her the water was rough and the barque
Lat 58.39 Long 65.47

Saw the ship Ellen Foster of Boston West

Moderated day

Sept 13th 1857

Monday the 13th of Feb A.D. 1857

Commences with light baffling breezes from the North to S.W. course S.W. by W by compass W by S true had sight of towers of rain Middle part rainy and heavy with light northerly breeze and thick fog so ends day S.W. by W Sat 53.58 Long 68.00

Monday the 14

Commences with light northerly breeze course W by N the water employed lashing the heavy rollers and the head rails they being all adrift at 3 P.M. got some rigging at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. blowing strong took in the gallant sail reefed the top sail and main sail and hoisted ship to W by S Middle and latter part the wind hauled at 1 P.M. hoisted ship to S.S.W. the last main sail heading W.S.W. Sat 53.54 Long 71.30 at 9 A.M.

Tuesday the 15

Commences with squally baffling breezy from S.W. to W by S the barque heading from West to S.W. at 2 P.M. reefed the fore top sail and sail in sight heading the westward Middle part the wind hauled to W by S at 3 P.M. hoisted ship to S.W. the last squally with hail and snow and sail in sight Sat 53.21 Long 72.35

Wednesday the 16

Commences with squally W by W breezy the bark heading from S.W. to North and bark in sight heading to the North at 1 P.M. took in fore top gallant sail and hoisted main top sail at 6 P.M. a breeze of breeze from W by S barque heading S.W. Middle part a heavy gale from S.W. with heavy heavy snow closed under the main top sail took in the fore and last main sail heading to the Southward and westward so ends day Sat 56.43 Long 72.58

Thursday the 17

Commences with moderate W by W breezy the bark heading S.W. at 1 P.M. took ship to S.W. by S Middle part wind increasing took in the eight sails and reefed the top sail at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to W by S the barque heading Southward ship to S.W. saw at six top sail ship bore the same as we are and saw at ship steering S.S.E. saw barbed so ends day Sat 55.56 Long 73.25

Friday the 18

Commences with a gale from W by W bark heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. closed reefed the fore sail took in the main top sail and hoisted main top sail at 4 P.M. saw one sail bearing Southward ship to S.W. by S so ends day Sat 56.18 Long 73.40

Shipping the 36 and 37 and 38 and 39 and 40 and 41 and 42 and 43 and 44 and 45 and 46 and 47 and 48 and 49 and 50 and 51 and 52 and 53 and 54 and 55 and 56 and 57 and 58 and 59 and 60 and 61 and 62 and 63 and 64 and 65 and 66 and 67 and 68 and 69 and 70 and 71 and 72 and 73 and 74 and 75 and 76 and 77 and 78 and 79 and 80 and 81 and 82 and 83 and 84 and 85 and 86 and 87 and 88 and 89 and 90 and 91 and 92 and 93 and 94 and 95 and 96 and 97 and 98 and 99 and 100

Shipping the 36 and 37 and 38 and 39 and 40 and 41 and 42 and 43 and 44 and 45 and 46 and 47 and 48 and 49 and 50 and 51 and 52 and 53 and 54 and 55 and 56 and 57 and 58 and 59 and 60 and 61 and 62 and 63 and 64 and 65 and 66 and 67 and 68 and 69 and 70 and 71 and 72 and 73 and 74 and 75 and 76 and 77 and 78 and 79 and 80 and 81 and 82 and 83 and 84 and 85 and 86 and 87 and 88 and 89 and 90 and 91 and 92 and 93 and 94 and 95 and 96 and 97 and 98 and 99 and 100

Remains on board of the bark Portsmouth of New Bedford Mass
 Sunday the 19 of Decr 1859

Commenced with a moderate gale and
suddenly became W. S. W. bore heading of W
at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to S. S. W. and the
bore bore this poor wind saw it blow & rain with a heavy
fast strong breeze with a start the vessel headed to N. E. 1/2 N. S. 1/2 W.
Lat 54.50 Long 75.02

Sunday. the 21st

Commenced with Strong S. W. breeze the Bark
sailing S. W. at 1 P. M. the ship to S. W.
The small schooner reefed and lowered Main & miz. & fore
closed reefed the top. Sail started for on Main sail Bark's business is
W. by W. latter part more Main & miz. Main sail the weather B. & rainy

Monday the 21

Commenced in 1841
 11' 5" 11' 10" 12' 13' 14' 15' 16' 17' 18' 19' 20' 21' 22' 23' 24' 25' 26' 27' 28' 29' 30'

Monday the 22^d

Commenced with light westerly breeze at 1 P.M.
Heard ship to 4° 4' 11" the Barramitar rowed to 2° 2' 34" - 61° 1' 11"
to a sledge from the 8 1/2° strong course 4 1/2° the Barque Martin over
Six thousand Sables of Water in the 24 hours so many more than it

Wennesday Feb 23

Commences with fine & breeze, breeze at
11th Aug. 4 at 1 P.M. these will sail saw it sail
I imagine to S. & W. coast at same 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
breeze I think

Thursday the 24

Commenced with fair, strong breeze & course
 45° N by 45° E, employed Manning the Main & Mast
 stay sail. Made 100 miles in 24 hours. At 5 P.M.
 the barometer stood 30.1. At 11 P.M. it was 30.0. At 1 P.M.
 the barometer stood 30.1. At 3 P.M. it was 30.0. At 5 P.M.
 it was 30.1. At 7 P.M. it was 30.0. At 9 P.M. it was 30.1.

No 7 ... in for ... of ...

Friday the 25 of Feb 1859

Commenced with fresh S & W breeze from N 3/4 E
Course 1/2 N by 1/2 E the ... under ...
... the main, sail, ... the ...
Sail at 10 A.M. Steer 1/4 S by 1/2 W the weather thick & ...
Lat 42.40 Long 73.44

Saturday the 26

Commenced with fresh S & W breeze Course 1/2 S by 1/2 W
at 3 P.M. set ... the ...
... the ...
... at ... the ...

Lat 41.55 Long 76.55

Sunday the 27

Commenced with light S & W breeze
Course 1/2 S by 1/2 W the ...
... the main, top, ...
... at 4 P.M. ...
... the same ...

Lat 37.53 Long 76.20

Monday the 28

Commenced with fine breeze from the South
Course 1/2 S by 1/2 E the ...
... at daylight ...
... the ...
... Bay in sight and one sail ...

Tuesday the 29

Commenced with fine S & E breeze
... the Bay at 6 P.M. ...
the ...

Wednesday the first of March 1859

Commenced with fine ...
... cleaning ship and ...

Thursday the 2

Commenced with light ...
... the ...

Recd. by Mr. James G. Burdett Montgomery of a New Bedford Press

Thursday the 3rd of March. 45 1859

Commencing with light, with breeze
all hands employed on various jobs at
6 A.M. Three coal hogs came on board to coal the
ship all hands employed and ship duty done, they being

Friday the 4

at 7 A M sent one match on Liberty the other on
match at 9 A M sent it raft of bark on shore
for water

Saturday the 5th

A prommer with light S S W breeze, at 6 o'clock the match came off good liberty all out on New London by same sail. Heavy employed breaking out Oil painting ship and tending to the main there three Calkers employed by day.

Sunday the 6

Sunday the 6th
commencing with fine weather the sun
from the South at 8 A.M. sent the Liberator watch
for Liberty

Monday the 7

[illegible]

1. Capt. H. W. Brown. Ship in the Port of Sacramento & Calif.

Tuesday the 3 of March A.D. 1857

Commenced with light misty weather
the crew employed repairing keel and bark on shore
in the night in bark with the eight chairs of bark the keel
bark from one to four with the working boards and plank with the 8
the working board and the bark the same the bark No. 140
No. 2. 104 No. 3. 126 No. 4. 142 and three chairs of keel No. 141
No. 3. 143 No. 4. 165 this is the Division Line this day. were about
very good and a carpenter employed on shore. the bark working fine
hundred strokes in twenty four hours at this time lying at anchor

Wednesday the 4

Commenced with calm weather all hands employ-
ed scraping the out side of the bark the keel from the bow and
siding rigged three carpenters and two carpenters on the head
keel and Pences which was all but in came away at ten
at 6 P.M. the carpenter finished the keel and siding this day

Thursday the 11

Commenced with fine weather the wind S.W.
two carpenters employed on deck this day a crew employed repairing
the keel and are getting up a small raft of water and other things at
ten P.M. the keel sent up the keel to break out there will
break out several chairs of keel so soon this day

Friday the 11

Commenced with fine weather the wind
S.W. two carpenters employed on deck on the
head keel waiting for the keel and keel. the 12 reg
the more at 6 P.M. finished the keel and keel this day

Saturday the 12

Commenced with most disagreeable weather at
8 A.M. sent the bark to a row the brig Permade a very nice at
9 P.M. sent her home just along side the keel and keel. eight chairs
No. 12. 142 No. 143 the afternoon had an anchor there a keel
page of the keel in 11.5 P.M. 219 keel No. 207 No. 205 No. 4. 155 No.
1. 76 No. 10 head No. 200 No. 6. 191 No. 5. 228 No. 3. 76 No. 2. 76 Right
whale No. 3. 254 No. 4. 186 No. 2. 222 No. 2. 255 No. 3. 144 No. 6. 143 Sailing

Remarks on board of the Barque Montgomerie a New Britain Mass

Sunday March the 13 of 1854

Commenced with calm weather at
day it of the sent on shore by the boat
leaving the Starboard water what is left of them being
by five men run away this day

Monday the 14

Commenced with strong southerly breeze
at 6 of the sent on shore for the weather
Six of them run away employed putting fish and barrels
the Brig Perreine put 11 of the Millard & Spentwick
came on board as Stowage at 2 P.M. finished getting the
oil on board the Perreine of Exeter England
secured five men from shore to work on board

Tuesday the 15

Commenced with fine weather all
day employed putting up Stowage and painting ship at
6 A.M. the Brig drakes away the cooper employed putting up
stowage for Water & also the 16 painted the Port side

Wednesday the 16

Commenced with light southerly breeze and
foggy weather employed putting up Stowage and Storing Oil

Thursday the 17

Commenced with calm weather all
day employed putting up Stowage and other job one cooper
employed on board from the shore at 2 P.M. sent on shore
Eight Barrels of Whiskey and Flour & Back Oil and one Barrel
of Sugar & painted the Starboard side of the Barque

Friday the 18

Commenced with light southerly breeze
all day hands on board employed stowing the hold & true work
off duty

21
Finished putting Oil on board the Brig Perreine 54 barrels of Oil in all
19 of Stowage and fifteen of Water

Saturday March the 19th 1851

Commenced with fresh vigor, every
thing was going on & trying to help
forward the day one hour earlier the day in hand.

Monday the 22^d

[illegible]

Monday the 21

Monday the 21st commenced with light S S W
breeze at 6 of the fore but one of the Liberty Men came off sooner by
sailing at 7 of the fore the Water Bank came alongside took on board 6 men
and a hanging tank of Water sent the other half of the Men on Liberty

Tuesday the 22^d

at 7 o'clock the water sank some 4 or 5 inches, and the Liberty
men came ashore. The men on shore on Liberty

Wednesday the 25th

[illegible]

Thursday Feb. 24

Friday the 25

At 6 AM the light then came for some time there was no
wind. The boat got up about 8 AM. The water was very

1. ... (...) ... 176. 1359

Saturday the 2nd June 1859

Commenced with fine S. S. W. breeze course
at 11. Saw ... of ... at ...
at ... the ... the ... of ...
a ... of ...
at 2.45 ... 1.54

Sunday the 3rd June 1859

Commenced with light S. S. W. breeze at ...
at 4 P.M. put out the
New ...
shaking ...
at ...

Sat 26th June

Saturday the 3rd

Commenced with ... weather
at ... light trying to ...
their ... light ...
in ...
this day the ...

Sunday the 3rd

Commenced with light S. W. breeze with
clouds ...
the ...
square ...
at ...

Sat 26th June 78.16

Monday the 4th

Commenced with heavy light S. W. breeze course
at 6. Saw ...
the ...
the ...
at ...

Sat 25th June 78.58

Tuesday the 5th

Commenced with light ...
at ...
the ...
at ...

Sat 25th June 78.45

Received in payment of the above mentioned of your B. paid this
the 6th of Decr 1859

Received the Cash of \$1509

Commenced with the drifting breeze
and under way by the night could see up
our side of river the river & S. C. Barge boat
at 8 o'clock we all went down to take in the light -
at home private there all sail broke out
May 24th 1868

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

commencing at 10 o'clock and ending at 11 o'clock, the
Bureau, reading, is 1/2 of the north of
work from 10 o'clock to 11 o'clock, and 1/2 of the south of
line to the west the same distance, 1/2 of the north of
and 1/2 of the south, the distance of 1/2 of the north of

$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$

Friday 1. 11 8

Commenced with rain, but 6.30
breeze. Canoe & City Co. to water supply
arrived in morning. Fisher returned & stayed in
at night. Perry left at 10.00 AM. in canoe. Four
in row. Back fish at 10.00 AM. in canoe. Back

Lat 22° 16' Long 175° 1'

on Thursday. The
commences with light E & S winds
at 4 P.M. a very large swarm of locusts
of E, by E. Howard and Carter, with many others, saw
them very quick to 'E' & saw the locusts, but not others.
There the weather employed on Friday morning, it was

Sept 21st 1891

Sunday the 11th
Commenced with light breeze
at 1 P.M. breeze at 2 P.M. began
to blow & at 4 P.M. saw smoke with several sails and
cannon at distance. Thick air & very foggy. At 5 P.M.
saw 4 masted ship but nothing there as day then very dark & misty.

1- 2 P 56 4/10 12 25

[illegible]

Monday April the 13th 1859

Commenced with fine day, breeze
 from the east & square sail being put
 on. 12th 1841. The east wind blew fresh, the
 water was high, breaking out, the waves were
 small. The day being very hot.

Wednesday 11th

Commenced with fine & clear breeze
by 11 by 5 of the month, employed at
sails in the bark saw plenty of but better
wide part. Stairs 11' 6" at daylight stairs 8' 11" to
month employed repairing the Main sail and putting the bar, and Boat

Lat 16° 44' South Long 136° 00'

Wednesday the 21st

The ship sailed on Monday the 19th inst. at 10 AM. The crew consisted of 10 men, 1 woman, and 1 child. The cargo consisted of 10 tons of sugar, 10 tons of coffee, and 10 tons of rice. The ship was bound for New York.

Oct. 1818. 1/2 day 1/2

B. lucorum n 21

[illegible]

14 1/2 1/5 1/10 1/20

[illegible]

Saturday the 23^d

1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329

Wednesday, 22nd Nov. 1861

Pay to Cash

W. H. Carter bound to the second cruise

Monday the 14th of June 1859

Commenced with fine light breeze at 10 o'clock

Went out with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Monday the 15th

Commenced with fine light breeze at 5 1/2 the port and the light breeze at 6 1/2 the port came and passed with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Lat 04 17 South Long 82 21

Tuesday the 16th

Commenced with fine light breeze at 5 1/2 the port and the light breeze at 6 1/2 the port came and passed with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Lat 03 23 Long 83 17

Wednesday the 17th

Commenced with fine light breeze at 5 1/2 the port and the light breeze at 6 1/2 the port came and passed with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Lat 02 55 South Long 84 00

Thursday the 18th

Commenced with fine light breeze at 5 1/2 the port and the light breeze at 6 1/2 the port came and passed with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Lat 02 23 Long 85 31

Friday the 19th

Commenced with fine light breeze at 5 1/2 the port and the light breeze at 6 1/2 the port came and passed with 121 of crew and 121 of cargo

Lat 02 45 Long 86 13

Remarks in board of the Barque Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Saturday the 31st of Apr 1859

Commences with light S by E breeze
11th S by E the water employed in starting
sail. 12th S by E and other light S by E breeze - we are
the wind from the S by E with rain from the S by E
13th S by E and 14th S by E but the wind here is S by E

Sat 12th May 1859

Sunday the 13th of May of 1859
Commences with the wind from the S by E at
2 P M the wind raised to S by E the water employed in work
ing ship. Steering S by E 1/2 S, light S by E breeze in
rainy. 14th S by E 1/2 S, 15th S by E the breeze light and shifting
S by E 1/2 S, 16th S by E 1/2 S, 17th S by E 1/2 S, 18th S by E 1/2 S, 19th S by E 1/2 S, 20th S by E 1/2 S, 21th S by E 1/2 S, 22th S by E 1/2 S, 23th S by E 1/2 S, 24th S by E 1/2 S, 25th S by E 1/2 S, 26th S by E 1/2 S, 27th S by E 1/2 S, 28th S by E 1/2 S, 29th S by E 1/2 S, 30th S by E 1/2 S, 31st S by E 1/2 S

Sat 12th May 1859

Monday the 2nd

Commences with light S by E breeze
Course S by E 1/2 S, 11th S by E 1/2 S, 12th S by E 1/2 S, 13th S by E 1/2 S, 14th S by E 1/2 S, 15th S by E 1/2 S, 16th S by E 1/2 S, 17th S by E 1/2 S, 18th S by E 1/2 S, 19th S by E 1/2 S, 20th S by E 1/2 S, 21th S by E 1/2 S, 22th S by E 1/2 S, 23th S by E 1/2 S, 24th S by E 1/2 S, 25th S by E 1/2 S, 26th S by E 1/2 S, 27th S by E 1/2 S, 28th S by E 1/2 S, 29th S by E 1/2 S, 30th S by E 1/2 S, 31st S by E 1/2 S

Malabar

11th S by E 1/2 S, 12th S by E 1/2 S, 13th S by E 1/2 S, 14th S by E 1/2 S, 15th S by E 1/2 S, 16th S by E 1/2 S, 17th S by E 1/2 S, 18th S by E 1/2 S, 19th S by E 1/2 S, 20th S by E 1/2 S, 21th S by E 1/2 S, 22th S by E 1/2 S, 23th S by E 1/2 S, 24th S by E 1/2 S, 25th S by E 1/2 S, 26th S by E 1/2 S, 27th S by E 1/2 S, 28th S by E 1/2 S, 29th S by E 1/2 S, 30th S by E 1/2 S, 31st S by E 1/2 S

Tuesday the 3rd

Commences with light S by E breeze
Course S by E 1/2 S, 11th S by E 1/2 S, 12th S by E 1/2 S, 13th S by E 1/2 S, 14th S by E 1/2 S, 15th S by E 1/2 S, 16th S by E 1/2 S, 17th S by E 1/2 S, 18th S by E 1/2 S, 19th S by E 1/2 S, 20th S by E 1/2 S, 21th S by E 1/2 S, 22th S by E 1/2 S, 23th S by E 1/2 S, 24th S by E 1/2 S, 25th S by E 1/2 S, 26th S by E 1/2 S, 27th S by E 1/2 S, 28th S by E 1/2 S, 29th S by E 1/2 S, 30th S by E 1/2 S, 31st S by E 1/2 S

Sat 11th May 1859

Wednesday the 4th

Commences with fine light S by E breeze
Course S by E 1/2 S, 11th S by E 1/2 S, 12th S by E 1/2 S, 13th S by E 1/2 S, 14th S by E 1/2 S, 15th S by E 1/2 S, 16th S by E 1/2 S, 17th S by E 1/2 S, 18th S by E 1/2 S, 19th S by E 1/2 S, 20th S by E 1/2 S, 21th S by E 1/2 S, 22th S by E 1/2 S, 23th S by E 1/2 S, 24th S by E 1/2 S, 25th S by E 1/2 S, 26th S by E 1/2 S, 27th S by E 1/2 S, 28th S by E 1/2 S, 29th S by E 1/2 S, 30th S by E 1/2 S, 31st S by E 1/2 S

6th Cruise of the U.S.S. Albatross in the Pacific Ocean 1857

Thursday May 5

Commenced with fresh breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.
Two miles off shore and barometer saw nothing more this day

Set 11.49 South Long 12.40

Friday the 6

Commenced with fresh breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.

Set 11.45 North Long 12.45

Saturday the 7

Commenced with fresh breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.

Set 11.43 South Long 12.50

Sunday the 8

Commenced with fresh breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.

Set 11.40 North Long 12.55

Monday the 9

Commenced with light breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.

Set 11.37 North Long 12.50

Tuesday the 10

Commenced with light breeze standing to weather
at 7 AM the barometer fell to 30.00 and rain
across our stern at 7 PM the barometer rose and rain
ceased. Light breeze from the north at 11 AM
the barometer fell to 29.80 and rain commenced.

Set 11.36 North Long 12.45

Commenced at Bank Montgomery of the ... - 1
 ... of ... - 3, 1855

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 12

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 1 1/2 ... 9 ...
 ... the 13

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 2 ...
 ... the 14

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 5 ...
 ... the 15

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 1 ...
 ... the 16

Commenced with ... at ...
 ... at 2 ...
 ... the 17

...
 ...
 ...

at the Cape Cruise. Commenced at 10.00 AM
Tuesday May the 17th 1859

[illegible]

Lat. $10^{\circ} 45'$ North Long. $91^{\circ} 00'$
Wednesday the 19th

Wigan. 20

Commenced with light hazy breeze - and then
Breeze lightening the temperature is a little part fine but
have the same fine daily in slight at 10 of 11 o'clock the clouds
thick pass North but clear fine Breeze and ship in. See Day
so end the day

Sat. 12th North Long 41.5°
Saturday the 21

Commences with fresh S. E. strong fine
rain in A.M. at dark takes in light S.W.
breeze part fresh breeze latter part at the light rain same
the daily the weather employed is upon the 15th in Boston a
S. E. Wind & rain to near 11 P.M. S. E. Wind us to end of the day
Monday the 22^d

Wednesday the 26th
Commences in the light breeze from the
S.W. we sail in sight of the Barge waiting from
H.M.S. & C. some party moderate at daylight close in to
the main range as a second S. of the Park leading S. by W. near
true buoy and passing at 11 A.M. under ship in the E. by N.
at 1 P.M. at Long 91.49

Remains in memory of the late Henry, son of the late

June 11 - 1857 15

[illegible]

12 Miss South May 91.51

Tuesday the 24

Wednesday the 21st
Commenced with fresh S by day, at 2 P.
The vessel ship and shore are dim in sight. All part
have since the 6.18 to later, with much heavy snow
then being at 11 at the start of rain the evening

[illegible]

141
~~Wednesday~~ - 25

Commenced with a heavy rain
leaving a heavy fog in sight from
the Blacksmith's mark, Blacksmithing house
cart. again ahead. Again in the fog. Then a cart
"had" left leaving a heavy fog. Saw one sail but nothing more.

Let P_1, \dots, P_n be points in \mathbb{R}^n and let Q be a point in \mathbb{R}^n .

Thursday Feb 26

Common with fire & growing & burning
by the river. Winnyan the in, slight the water at
quartz and various other. More part. Lignite also at the
part. Water, sand and shale. Saw a lot of insects
and Oska. Thunberg and one other in sight. 6/2/59

Set 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 8

Friday - 21

[illegible]

Lat 61.49. Long 92.1.

Can't be traced cruising in sperm wh in the South Pacific
Wednesday May the 28. at 10 59

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze the
Barque heading S W by S at 2 P M
sailed at 6 1/2 and sail in sight saw Blackfish
middle part fine at 12 Noon it heard ship to S W at the
part fresh breeze the Barque heading S & W saw it sink and the
match employed and ship's duty rigorous for so long as any
Lat 01.25 Long 92.31

Saturday the 29

Commenced with fresh breeze the Barque heading
S & W at 2 P M heard ship to the S W of S saw two sail
middle part fine at 12 Noon the same Minions were ahead
two sail in sight saw Porpoises at 11 A M took ship to S W

Lat 01.25 Long 97.51

Sunday the 30

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the
Barque heading S & W at 2 P M heard ship to
S W at 2 and at half P M heard ship to the South at 5
P M the Capt. mentioned seeing two sail middle part
fine latter part fresh breeze the match employed keeping
bare top Mast, setting sail the ship and in sight so early

Lat 01.20 Long 97.51

Tuesday the 31

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze the Barque
heading S & W saw it sail at 4 P M heard ship to S & E at
6 P M spoke the Esperanza middle part sailed aback latter
steering for saw Blackfish lowered for them but got none

Lat 01.42 Long 92.20

Wednesday the 1st of June

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze
the Barque heading S & W saw two sail
middle part fine latter part the same
saw two sail the match employed trimming ship

Lat 01.26 Long 92.00

Thursday the 2

Commenced with fine S & E breeze at 5
P M spoke the ship Hector middle
part sailed aback at daylight saw 11
at 2 A M saw sperm whale at 3 and it rolled over the
board the Larboard Mast struck and saw at 4 the starboard
Mast struck and saw at 10 took the whale along side
the Boat in chase (but no sperm in sight)

Remarks on board of the Barque Montgomery of New Bedford
 36
 1857

Friday June the 3rd A.D. 1857

Commenced with fine strong steady
 for the Boat at 2 P.M. the Boat came
 on having commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished at 8
 the matches were kept employed cutting in the
 the Barque heading S. W. at daylight the Boat from
 the port lay and heaved S. W. at 11 P.M.
 the matches at 11 P.M. heaved S. W. at 11 P.M.

Lat 12.21 Long 71.12

Saturday the 4th

Commenced with fine steady breeze S. E.
 the Barque heading S. E. the matches employed hauling
 at 11 P.M. saw several whales over the boat for
 the first time

Lat 12.21 Long 71.51

Sunday the 5th

Commenced with fresh S. E. breeze
 the Boat in chase of the Whales at 12
 and at daylight the Barque Boat struck a whale and
 saved her took her carcass and sent her in at 6
 P.M. started the whaling again the Boat heaved ship
 to S. W. by 8 A.M. part on day of land and saw Whales

Lat 12.12 Long 72.04

Monday the 6th

Commenced with moderate steady breeze
 S. E. employed hauling at 5 P.M. heaved ship to S. E.
 the Boat heaved ship to the south cutting part finished
 hauling saw four sails and the blow of a whaler's boat

Lat 11.50 Long 72.12

Tuesday the 7th

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze
 the Barque heading S. E. at 1 P.M. 30
 the ship to the eastward at 2 P.M. the Barque
 saw the first off for us spoke her the Boat came on
 heaved the watch employed hauling and at 1 P.M. the
 whale boat heaved again S. E. at 1 P.M. the
 heaved S. E. employed hauling at evening saw 10 in the sea
 saw two sails and saw masts and haul lines

Lat 11.45 Long 72.50

Account of the weather during the expedition to the coast of Greenland

Thursday June the 3rd 1859

Commenced with fresh & strong breeze bearing E by S the watch employed sitting up at 10 AM. saw nothing of note till 1 PM. at 2 PM. heard ship to the S. W. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Friday the 4th

Commenced with light S. E. breeze the barometer bearing S. W. by W. employed in hauling out for sharks at 2 PM. heard ship to the S. W. & made out heard ship to the S. W. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Saturday the 5th

Sunday the 6th

Commenced with fresh breeze, wind to the S. E. the barometer bearing S. W. by W. the weather bearing S. W. by W. employed in hauling out for sharks at 2 PM. heard ship to the S. W. & made out heard ship to the S. W. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Sunday the 6th

Monday the 7th

Commenced with light S. E. breeze the barometer bearing S. W. by W. employed in hauling out for sharks at 2 PM. heard ship to the S. W. & made out heard ship to the S. W. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Tuesday the 8th

Wednesday the 9th

Commenced with slight southerly breeze the barometer bearing S. W. by W. at 5 PM. tucked ship to the S. E. & made out for sharks at 6 PM. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Thursday the 10th

Friday the 11th

Commenced with light southerly breeze at 1 PM. the barometer bearing S. W. by W. employed in hauling out for sharks at 2 PM. heard ship to the S. W. & made out heard ship to the S. W. saw the sail and the fore of a ship before the sun this day
Set 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th July 1859

Saturday the 12th

from the 11th to the 12th of the month of July 1859

Remarks on Voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross, commanding officer, John Rodgers
 Tuesday the 14 of June 1857

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the
 barometer being 30.1 and wind light here
 in the forenoon detaching the main stay at 4 P.M. and
 the clew shore line and 3 months out with 31 fathoms
 ahead part of the fore and main sails were secured off
 and lay setting up fore and main stay and the fore and main

Lat 11.41 S Long 11.53

Wednesday the 15

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, barometer
 30.1 and wind light here in the forenoon detaching the
 main stay at 4 P.M. and the clew shore line and 3 months
 out with 31 fathoms ahead part of the fore and main sails
 were secured off and lay setting up fore and main stay and the
 fore and main

Lat 11.55 S Long

Thursday the 16

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, barometer
 30.1 and wind light here in the forenoon detaching the
 main stay at 4 P.M. and the clew shore line and 3 months
 out with 31 fathoms ahead part of the fore and main sails
 were secured off and lay setting up fore and main stay and the
 fore and main

Lat 12.10 S Long 91.10

Friday the 17

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, barometer
 30.1 and wind light here in the forenoon detaching the
 main stay at 4 P.M. and the clew shore line and 3 months
 out with 31 fathoms ahead part of the fore and main sails
 were secured off and lay setting up fore and main stay and the
 fore and main

Lat 12.27 S Long 92.53

Saturday the 18

Commenced with S. E. breeze, and frequent
 squalls of rain, barometer 30.1 and wind light here
 in the forenoon detaching the main stay at 4 P.M. and
 the clew shore line and 3 months out with 31 fathoms
 ahead part of the fore and main sails were secured off
 and lay setting up fore and main stay and the fore and main

Lat 12.40 S Long 93.10

Sunday the 19

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, barometer
 30.1 and wind light here in the forenoon detaching the
 main stay at 4 P.M. and the clew shore line and 3 months
 out with 31 fathoms ahead part of the fore and main sails
 were secured off and lay setting up fore and main stay and the
 fore and main

Lat 13.10 S Long 94.10

Not a sure fast mast stay

Barometer not for water

R H. Cruise for Salmon 1851

Monday June the 20 A D 1851

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Tuesday the 21

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Wednesday the 22

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Thursday the 23

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Friday the 24

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Saturday the 25

Commenced with light S & E the Bark heading E by S & saw Porpoises
the first at 10 AM breeze at 6 AM the water was very rough
the water was very rough but the ship was very steady
at 11 AM the ship was very steady
Sunday the 26

at 11 AM the ship was very steady

Remains on board of the Brigadier Montgomery, which had been

Warwick, the 1st of July at 6/1853

Commences with the first of evening
the ship leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

Commences with the first of evening the ship
leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

at 11:00 Long

Saturday the 7

Commences with the first of evening the ship
leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

Sunday the 10

Commences with the first of evening the ship
leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

at 11:46 Long 11/17

Monday the 11

Commences with the first of evening the ship
leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

at 11:45 South 11/18

Tuesday the 12

Commences with the first of evening the ship
leaving at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July
the 1st of July at 6 o'clock 4th of July

at 11:46 South 11/19

Commentary on the History of the War of 1812

Sunday the 19th of July 1812

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze at daylight the ship started and was being for the ship with 51 barrels at 11 AM and the crew employed after noon and getting under way.

Monday the 20th

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze at daylight the ship started and was being for the ship with 51 barrels at 11 AM and the crew employed after noon and getting under way.

Tuesday the 21st

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze at 9 AM saw the ship in the back of the bay and got in employment during the day and getting under way at 1 PM the ship started and was being for the ship with 51 barrels at 11 AM and the crew employed after noon and getting under way.

Wednesday the 22nd

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze at 9 AM saw the ship in the back of the bay and got in employment during the day and getting under way at 1 PM the ship started and was being for the ship with 51 barrels at 11 AM and the crew employed after noon and getting under way.

Lat 11° 34' Long 91° 51'

Thursday the 23rd

Commenced with fine S. E. breeze at 9 AM saw the ship in the back of the bay and got in employment during the day and getting under way at 1 PM the ship started and was being for the ship with 51 barrels at 11 AM and the crew employed after noon and getting under way.

Lat 11° 50' Long 90° 10'

10th A rapid Master bound from Cuthbert Island

Sunday the 24th of July 1857

Commenced with light S. E. breeze strong
about at 1 P.M. before the wind the
barometer fell, the air grew very fine & the
sea breaking out, barometer & breeze both
light & the ship in sight from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M.
at 11.34 Lat 12.55 Long 91.55
Monday the 25th

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the sea
fine & calm. At 1 P.M. saw the L. S. a
small boat, the ship, the barometer & breeze
both light & the ship in sight from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M.
at 11.34 Lat 12.55 Long 91.55
Tuesday the 26th

Wednesday the 27th

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the
barometer & breeze both light & the ship in sight
from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M. at 11.34 Lat 12.55
Long 91.55
Thursday the 28th

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the
barometer & breeze both light & the ship in sight
from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M. at 11.34 Lat 12.55
Long 91.55
Friday the 29th

Sat. the 30th of July 1857

Sunday the 31st

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the
barometer & breeze both light & the ship in sight
from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M. at 11.34 Lat 12.55
Long 91.55
Monday the 1st of August 1857

Commenced with light S. E. breeze, the
barometer & breeze both light & the ship in sight
from 5 P.M. to 11 P.M. at 11.34 Lat 12.55
Long 91.55
Tuesday the 2nd of August 1857

Remarks on board of Bark Montgomery of New Bedford

Wednesday the 5th July 1791

Campana con la linea di orizzonte

at 2nd the Steer of North Star of Louisiana in sight at 4th the largest the same
at 11th the Steer of North Star of Louisiana in sight at 11th the same
at 1st the Steer of North Star of Louisiana in sight at 1st the same

Sept 14/17 Jan 9/18

Sunday the 31st

Commence. The first of a series at 17

The same 17th what is the same by the
same as 11th but of 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th
17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th
17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th 17th

Sept 12 1899 92.

Monday the 1st of August

Compendium of the fine of 1800

The following day I saw several
birds in the air. They were mostly
sparrows, but there were also some
other birds. The weather was very
warm and sunny. I went out
in the afternoon and found
many butterflies.

Sept 2nd 1877

Wednesday 6. 1.

... & to money, with five or six of the Bar
... a good deal of time & labor & at the same time in
... sails & make out what the greatest size of
... course is by starting the sail & sailing down

Sept 12th 1851

Means any the

Commoners with five or six bags

ing Braams and clearing the land & timber from
the part near the river & building the causeway
across the river as shown.

[illegible]

11 Sunday 4

Comptes de l'année 1801. (c. 10)

[illegible]

July 85. 67

W H & Co. Boston - Sizing for Fort A B 1357

Monday the 15

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Tuesday the 16

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Wednesday the 17

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Thursday the 18

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Friday the 19

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Saturday the 20

Chapman with five is a large vessel
has captured a large quantity of the best
officers but some of them are still in the hands of the rebels

Sail on board of the ship

Remarks on board of Bark Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Friday the 2 of Sept A D 1859

Commences with a calm weather
all hands employed painting ship and cleaning ground
work and darning top sail sheets and main work

Saturday the 3

Commences with light S W breeze
at 4 A M sent the Starboard watch on liberty the
Starboard watch employed painting ship

Sunday the 4

Commences with light S E breeze
and thick weather the Starboard watch on liberty

Monday the 5

Commences with light S E
breeze the watch employed painting
the Starboard side and cleaning and giving the ship
at 10 A M the Starboard watch came on board the ship Robert
at 1 P M the Starboard watch went Liberty so ends

Tuesday the 6

Commences with light S E breeze
the watch employed painting and taking in board
recruits breaking out so ends this day

Wednesday the 7

Commences with light S E
breeze at 12 the Starboard watch came on board all
but one that has deserted employed in darning sails

Thursday the 8

Commences with light S E breeze
employed in darning sails at 1 P M the Boat on
shore according to the Capt order at 1 P M and
a party of 10 received of Boat Capt. a signal from Boat
but the Boat arrived too late for the crew

10 W. C. Master Lying in the Port of Hamburg 1857
Friday the 9 of Sept 45 1857
Commenced with fresh S E breeze at
6 A M sent the Boat in shore for the
Captains all hands on board employed getting for sea

Saturday the 10
Commenced with light S W breeze and
hazy weather at 10 A M sent in the Boat at 3 P M the
Boat came off with four extra three Men and one Boy also and
this day with the names of the Men Ship's James Caffrey
Peter quite Emanuel Montgomery David Johnson and
John Bryant

Sunday the 11

Commenced with light S E breeze
at 6 A M sent in the Boat for the Capt
at 10 A M the Capt came on board with his papers

Monday the 12

Commenced with light S E breeze at 5
P M took our Anchor and stood up to Sea got the Anchor
on the Bow Middle part fresh breeze the Bark heading W by S
and W by S at 7 A M tooked ship to S E saw Humphreys
and Cooper and Humphreys the watch employed on ship duty at
10 A M A Strong man made his appearance he had stowed him
self away on board so ends this day

Lat 13. 13 Long 82. 10

Tuesday the 13

Commenced with fresh S W breeze the Bark
heading S E and S E saw Humphreys and
W tooked ship at 1 P M tooked ship to the S W Middle part
fresh breeze latter part the same saw a sail and Humphreys

Lat 14. 11

Long 82. 10

Wednesday the 14

Commenced with fresh S W breeze at noon
tooked ship to S E and S E saw a sail and Humphreys at
4 A M tooked ship to the S W saw a sail saw Humphreys and
saw the Land

Lat 14. 31

Long

with four Men and one Boy

Remains in board of Bark Montgomery of New Bedford Mass
 The Boat to the common Wharf on the 15 of Sept 45 1859
 Arrived at the Boarding Boat Commenced with fresh breeze
 at 1 P.M. set for ship on the 15th
 Sailed at 2 P.M. to the S.W. at 5 P.M. sailed to S.E. and
 two sails at 1 P.M. to the S.W. at 6 P.M. at daylight
 Made all sail at 9 A.M. saw the land at 4 P.M. took ship
 of shore at noon took in all sail & came in
 sight at 4 P.M. Long 32 30

the 16 Friday
 Commenced with fresh breeze and light
 making up the Boat at 4 P.M. the Capt. went on
 shore at 11 P.M. the Boat came back with all sail for me
 to come in Sunday Noon ship and land at 11 P.M. the boat lost
 sight of the shore at the same time from which so on this day
 Sat 15th Long 32 17

Saturday the 17
 Commenced with fresh S.W. breeze
 forenoon the Breeze coming S.W. at 5
 P.M. spoke Bark Herald at New Bedford at 5 P.M.
 Recd ship to S.W. at 11 P.M. Recd ship to E by N
 after part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. Steers E & E saw
 black fish the weather squally so on this day
 Sat 15th Long 31 24

Sunday the 18
 Commenced with fresh S.W. breeze
 at 1 P.M. Made the land by the light at 5 P.M. Recd ship at
 shore to S.W. at 11 P.M. took ship to E by N at daylight
 Steers N by E at 8 A.M. saw the land so on this day
 Sat 15th Long 31 12

Monday the 19
 Commenced with fresh S.W. breeze
 at 5 P.M. set in, a board of the
 ship being in Bay the Harbor sent the Boat up
 for the Capt. at 4 P.M. the Capt. came on board
 and took the Boat to the harbor, the Capt.
 and gave her fifty five dollars of which at
 6 six P.M. the Capt. went on shore so on

Kept on the 19th

16th / 1859 / Sailing in the Port of Cayenne 1859

Monday the 19th of Sept. A.D. 1859

Commenced with calm weather all hands employed turning up the sails and hoisting the mast. Back of the ship the sheathing and the fore part are taking the hammer. Part of the crew put the end

Tuesday the 20th

Commenced with light S & Trade all hands employed on the rigging painting the back and the deck, fixing the bar & setting the sails. Sailing Water sent out the barrels of sperm oil

Wednesday the 21st

Commenced with calm weather all hands employed going to the rigging fixing the hammer looking at the boat in which one man left the boat without permission. Supposed he had deserted reported him to the Capt. Antonio Portogues, Whipped Christopher Montgomery Carr as Carpenter

Thursday the 22nd

Commenced with light S & Trade all hands employed getting the ship at 6 P.M. ready to go. The boat came on board could not proceed to sea so said the Capt. on the account of there for he could not ship them

Friday the 23rd

Commenced with fresh S & Trade all hands employed and ship went at 5 P.M. one man came on board that shipped last time by name

Saturday the 24th

Commenced with fresh S & Trade at 12 o'clock the boat came on board all ready for sea and to go then the boat left and this day

1859 / 1859 / 1859

Commenced on board the Bark Montgomery at New Bedford Mass

Saturday Sept the 25 A.D. 1857

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 44 1/2 South Long 83.10
Monday the 26

Commenced with fine S. & E. breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 42 55 Long 85.10
Tuesday the 27

Commenced with light S. & E. breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 42 25 Long 86.56
Wednesday the 28

Commenced with light S. & E. breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 42 13 Long 88.25
Thursday the 29

Commenced with S. & E. breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 45 04 Long 91.20
Friday the 30

Commenced with light S. & E. breeze at 11 AM. hove up the anchor and two came to sea at 5 PM. reefed the top sail all hands employed Stowing, Anchors, and weighing Clewse West made one to the party five saw Black fish near Tom's luck

Lat 41 59 Long 91.20

Remains a day of B. E. Montgomery co. Geo. B. in 1851
 View Oct - 7 25 1851

Commences with light S & E
 Trades the bark heading S by W and S S W
 the watch employed on ship party Middle part Squally
 latter part Moderate breeze Saw Blackfish and low
 crees for them but could not strike any saw
 Sulphur Bottoms the carpenter employed on the deck
 Sat 11.11. South Long 101.25

Saturday the 8
 Commences with light S & E Trades the
 bark heading S by W and S S W employed
 sitting up. Shacks and other jobs Middle part Squally
 latter part Moderate breeze Saw Blackfish and low
 crees for them but could not strike any saw
 Sulphur Bottoms the carpenter employed on the deck
 Sat 13.14 Long 101.52

Sunday the 9
 Commences with light S & E
 Trades the bark heading S by W and S S W
 the watch employed on ship party Middle part right
 breezes and light squally of rain latter part the same
 Saw Grammars and Harpuses. So was this day with us
 Sat 14.46 Long 105.21

Monday the 10
 Commences with fine S & E Trades at
 11.11. Steady W by N at sunset under full moon
 to S S W Middle part Heavy S. by E at daylight
 Made sail at 11.11. Steady S by W saw Sulphur Bottoms
 employed receiving cargo and other jobs party at anchor
 Sat 14.46 Long 104.14

Tuesday the 11
 Commences with light S & E
 Trades Course of by W saw plenty of Sulphur
 at 3.11. saw it so did at 4.11. saw it
 S. by W and saved one thing looking to S & E
 at 5.11. the bark came to S S W at daylight
 Sat 14.53 Long 103.17

Wednesday the 12
 Commences with fine S & E Trades the
 bark heading S S W at 11.11. Steady W by N at sunset
 employed on ship party Middle part Heavy S. by E at daylight
 Made sail at 11.11. Steady S by W saw Sulphur Bottoms
 employed receiving cargo and other jobs party at anchor
 Sat 14.53 Long 105.21

At 11.11. Steady W by N at sunset under full moon
 to S S W Middle part Heavy S. by E at daylight
 Made sail at 11.11. Steady S by W saw Sulphur Bottoms
 employed receiving cargo and other jobs party at anchor
 Sat 14.53 Long 105.21

11. Cruise with the ship Star of America 1859

Thursday Oct^r 13 A.D. 1859

Commences with fresh S & E Trade Course
W by S at 2 P.M. Steered W by S saw black
fish parties and it rained at sunset moon and stars
bright appearing S by E at daylight. Sailed ship and
S saw Sulphur whaling employed. Whaling put black work down
Lat 14.52 Long 117.12

Friday the 14

Commences with fresh S & E Trade and Southerly
steering W by N at 1 P.M. saw it sail at 4 P.M. to the ship
Squidina kai but deep S. sperm whale for six months
midnight and later part fresh breeze at 4 P.M. Steered ship to
S & E saw two sails but nothing of whale kind down
Lat 14.53 Long 117.48

Saturday the 15

Commences with fresh S & E Trade
at 1 P.M. Steered W by N at 3 P.M. the bar &
Emily sailed up over main sail and appeared over midship
part of foremast to S & E midship part strong breeze latter part
the same the watch employed making out wheel house and that
Lat 14.45 Long 117.26

Sunday the 16

Commences with strong S & E Trade the bark
heaving S by E by E gunner whale to the sails, top and
canvased over the Old Barque tops and the leak increases with
is not encouraging to us midship part strong breeze at 5 P.M.
here ship to S by W saw Sulphur whaling but nothing down
Lat 14.15 Long 116.39

Monday the 17

Commences with fresh S & E Trade the bark
heaving S and S by W midship part here ship
to the S & E latter part strong breeze midship part
below to put down the wheel but saw nothing of that
Lat 14.31 Long 116.12

Tuesday the 18

Commences with fresh S & E Trade the bark
heaving S by E employed making out for water at 5 P.M.
saw to sail midship part strong breeze at 4 P.M. Steered ship
to S & W the watch employed making out and putting in that
Lat 14.14 Long 117.21

Kept the ship steady

Remarks in favor of James Montgomery of New York and Mass

Thursday Oct 11th 1857

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze the bark heading S by W at 11 AM sail in sight bark came from bearing the same as before at 11 AM. More moderate at 1 PM. Headed S by E at 3 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty Sat 10th 14 Long 11th 56

Thursday the 21st

Commenced with fresh breeze the bark heading S by E at 11 AM. The bark Emily read far as Middlesex. More moderate later part. The same soft breeze. Main top sail. Main top gallant sail. By 1 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty

Sat 10th 57 Long 11th 71
Friday the 21st

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the bark heading S by E at 11 AM. The carpenter employed fixing the cabin. Middlesex part. Moderate later part. The same the watch employed breaking out for water. Saw plenty of seal char bottoms. but nothing of note this day at 11 AM. Headed S by W at 1 PM. Headed S by E at 3 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty Sat 12th 43 Long 11th 20
Saturday the 22nd

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze the bark heading S by W at 1 PM. Headed S by E at 3 PM. Saw it sail. The bark Emily. Middlesex part. Moderate later part. The same at 3 PM. Headed S by E at 5 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty

Sat 12th 36 Long 11th 13 West
Sunday the 23rd

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the bark heading South and sail in sight at 11 AM. Headed S by E at 1 PM. Headed S by E at 3 PM. Saw it sail. The bark Emily. Middlesex part. Moderate later part. The same at 3 PM. Headed S by E at 5 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty Sat 13th 11 Long 11th 12
Monday the 24th

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze in squally the bark heading S by E at 11 AM. Headed S by E at 3 PM. Saw it sail. The bark Emily. Middlesex part. Moderate later part. The same at 3 PM. Headed S by E at 5 PM. Saw it sail. The watch employed on duty Sat 14th 14 Long 11th 13

W. W. C. Cruise History Cruising on the 18th June 1899
 leaving the 20th Oct at 10.15.19

Remarks on board of Bark Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Monday the 31 of Oct. 1857

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the
course S W by W. Saw several bottoms
at 3 PM Steered N W at sunset. At 10 PM the
wind S & W at daylight Steered S W. Saw nothing
of note. The watch employed. Set up of Main
top, Gallant, Mizen and foremast. Put Must
of sail. As ends this day with us was the
Bark Montgomery

S. B.

Lat 14.25 Long 112.10

Tuesday the first of Nov 1857

Commenced with fine S & E breeze
course S W at 13 PM Steered W by
W. Saw after 3 PM Saw a school of sperm whales
going quick to windward. Saw the boat for them
at 4 PM the boat struck and drove from the
whale chased them until dark and then returned
home. At 10 PM by the signal to the N E at 4 PM. Under
the S & W at daylight made all sail. The watch
employed. Making. Synett. Saw nothing of note this day

Lat 14.29 Long 112.15

Wednesday the 2

Commenced with fine S & E breeze
at 1 PM Steered S W at 5 PM Saw a
bail Steered S W the watch employed. Making. Synett
and others. At 6 PM spoke the bark Emily. Made
short the same the bark heading S E by E at daylight. There
ship the S by W the Emily in sight but saw nothing more

Lat 14.30 Long 112.55

Thursday the 3

Commenced with fresh S & E breeze the
bark heading S E by E. The watch employed on ship duty
at 6 PM. Heard ship to N E. Made and better fresh
fresh breeze. Saw several bottoms and other ships

Lat 15.42 Long 112.10

Remained by C. to early 1858

W. H. & Co. Capt. Martin & Crews in for a term of 12 months

Tuesday the 18th of Dec. 1836

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Wednesday the 19th

Commenced with fine S & E breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Thursday the 20th

Friday the 21st

Commenced with fine breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Sat 22nd Dec 1836

Commenced with fine breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Sat 23rd Dec 1836

Sunday 24th

Commenced with fine breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Monday the 25th

Commenced with fine breeze the vessel
leaving at 11 AM the watch employed in the fore
sail at 1 PM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel
went on a course of 1/4 E. By 6 PM the fore sail was
hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Tue 26th Dec 1836

at 11 AM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

at 11 AM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

at 11 AM the fore sail was hoisted & the vessel went on a course of 1/4 E.

Remains on board of the schooner Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

Monday the 21st of Jan 1859

Commences with snow & today
the course of the vessel is to
the west. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

Commences with fine & clear. Course
of the vessel is to the west. The vessel is under way
at sunset. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

Commences with fine & clear. Course
of the vessel is to the west. The vessel is under way
at sunset. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

Commences with fine & clear. Course
of the vessel is to the west. The vessel is under way
at sunset. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

Commences with fresh & fair. Course
of the vessel is to the west. The vessel is under way
at sunset. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

Commences with fresh & fair. Course
of the vessel is to the west. The vessel is under way
at sunset. Light breeze. The same at night
the vessel is under way. The match employed in the
main rigging and foremast are better down the
main rigging. Saw Kimbark's ship the day with us
Lat 42° 22' Long 111° 11'

During arrival of the schooner Montgomery of New Bedford Mass
and the schooner Montgomery of New Bedford Mass

(C. Differences in the price of the same
 the same. However, the price of the same
 goods is the same in the same place. The
 same is the case with the same goods in the
 same place. The same is the case with the
 same goods in the same place. The same is
 the case with the same goods in the same
 place. The same is the case with the same
 goods in the same place. The same is the
 case with the same goods in the same place.
 The same is the case with the same goods
 in the same place. The same is the case
 with the same goods in the same place.

Monday 7th
Came up at 10 AM
to 11 PM. Saw many birds.
Saw many birds.
Saw many birds.

[illegible][illegible]

I have no more to say of the
 book, saying it is a very good one, and
 interesting. I have not time to say more
 in this short space, but I will
 say that I have the book.

[illegible]

commenced with fresh S. & T. at 11 AM. arrived
at 12.15 & by 6 the water employed on various jobs at 6 PM.
The last of the South Bridge built. After 4 PM the
water employed on the water at 11.45 PM. The empty water
at 12.15 PM. — 12.15 PM. — 12.15 PM.

[illegible][illegible]

6. 11. 18 is on board the Bark Kangaroo of the Port Phillip

Tuesday 11th Dec 1842

Commenced with fine & a breeze at 10 AM. The bark being up & the crew employed making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood.

Left 11 AM. Lat 36° 42' S Long 151° 42' E
Wednesday 12th

Commenced with fine & a breeze at 10 AM. The bark being up & the crew employed making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood.

Left 11 AM. Lat 36° 42' S Long 151° 42' E
Thursday 13th

Commenced with fine & a breeze at 10 AM. The bark being up & the crew employed making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood. The water was taken from the tank & the crew were employed in making a supply of fire wood.

Left 11 AM. Lat 36° 42' S Long 151° 42' E
Friday 14th

Vertical text on the left margin, likely a log or list of events, partially illegible due to handwriting and orientation.

happened, I think it was on a large
 4000 ft. of the shore employed in a variety
 long, but one, and in the
 of the shore the highest the
 Lat 13° 10' Long 72° 40'

Dec 7th 1859

1 Dammed up with the flood, Eastern breeze
the bank begins to be at the point
in the afternoon. 2nd, the flood at 4 P.M. begins to
and beats it the other way. 3rd, at 8 P.M. again the rain
of rain squalls. 4th, at 10 P.M. the rain
becomes severe. The day and the rain the soil is very
wet. 1st 10, 2nd 10, 3rd 10, 4th 10

Monday the 6th

Commenced with the large *Macrobrachium*
from the, was scarce. The birds, landing at 10 o'clock. The birds
were scattered over the water. The same people out
for shells. The moon was shining. The birds, with us.

Lt 14th 5th Long 199th 5th
 Lt 14th 5th Long 199th 5th

57
Lull 2nd

Commenced with light and strong
easterly breeze from the eastward at
day, the breeze grew to a gale at 11 AM. At 1 PM. sent the
fore and main part of my baggage, and a heavy water
part the same day, sent for mail and water supply
at 10 AM. 1994

4 L 21 1/2 1/2 Long 12 1/2 1/2
 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2
 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2 1/2

1. Commenced with a strong easterly breeze the bark heading S by E at 5 PM sent a few more 24 gallon cail at 4 PM sent the crew 3000 cail. The whole part fresh breeze, with the same force at New Main 22 cail sent at 1 PM.

Feb 23 1894

2,000,000.00

1. To get more car built, some 2000, for the
 shipping of by 5000 tons of iron ore
 and then you will have a very large
 fleet of great ships at 600,000 tons
 of 100000 tons each, and the
 ship will be built in 1880.

84
Friday

The above is a summary of the results of the
 investigation, and is intended to be a guide to the
 reader. It is not intended to be a complete
 statement of the facts, but only a summary of
 the results. The full report will be published
 in the near future.

[illegible]

Sunday the 1st of Jan. 1860

commenced with light easterly airs the dark
serene sky & gentle rain at 1 P.M. the breeze increased
very gradually the clouds came in the yards and streets & to south
of 1 P.M. the rain began to fall the day being the last day of the
Year North and West with us and passed but we live in hopes

St 7912 Long 13121

Monday

Commences with rain & continues
Steam at 11 AM & 1 PM. The engine
at 6 PM. On by 8 AM. Commenced work from 9 AM
to 10 PM. The engine ran daily until 10 PM.
The present state of the engine is such that it will
run for 10 days.

Lat 7° 46' Lat 7° 46'

Tuesday

[illegible]

28. 7. 1900
 28. 7. 1900
 28. 7. 1900

Commenced with the horse from the
 the horse having been to the
 1st of March, 1868, and the match employed making
 the horse very much more at present than the
 horse was before. The horse, however, was not
 in season and was with some trouble and was
 then sent to the horse hospital, and the horse
 was not able to get over the horse and was
 very much worse.

At 3 1/2 hrs Aug 16. 29

117 12 1 1 3
12 1 1 1 3

Lepidodermis

1788 18 19 ... of the ... of ...
Thursday Jan 25 1788

Not ...
...
...

Commences with heavy ...
...
...
Sat 25 26 Long 122 21
Friday 26

Commences with fine breezy ...
...
...
Sat 26 27 Long 122 22
Saturday 27

... in ...

Commences with ...
...
...
Sat 27 28 Long 122 23
Sunday 28

...
...
...

Commences with ...
...
...
Sat 28 29 Long 122 24
Monday 29

Commences with fine ...
...
...
Sat 29 30 Long 122 25
Tuesday 30

...
...
...

Commences with fine ...
...
...
Sat 30 31 Long 122 26
Wednesday 31

No 11. Cuba Master David for Chile. The course was 4 or 5 miles

Thursday May 1st 1851

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Commenced with fine weather, but the breeze was light, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough. The wind shifted to the north, and the sea became more calm. The course was 4 or 5 miles, and the water was very rough.

Vertical text on the left margin, possibly a date or page number, written in a cursive hand.

Journal of the ...

Thursday 17th of Jan. A.D. 1861

17th Jan. 1861

Commenced with fine ...

Monday 18th

Commenced with fine ...

Let 43 38 ...

Thursday 19th

Commenced with fine ...

Let 45 45 ...

Friday 20th

Commenced with thick ...

Let 44 14 ...

Saturday 21st

Commenced with fine ...

Let 44 14 ...

Sunday 22nd

Commenced with fine ...

Let 44 14 ...

Home - New York

Journal of the ...

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Monday 23rd Jan 1820

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

St 4 4 53 Long 7 11 20
th 24

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

St 4 4 53 Long 7 11 20
th 24

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

St 4 4 53 Long 7 11 20
th 24

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

St 4 4 53 Long 7 11 20
th 24

Commenced with the day 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

St 4 4 53 Long 7 11 20
th 24

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

LB



Missed Whale

No 12

[illegible][illegible]

Commences with moderate N. E. breeze
 the bar falling & S. W. breeze fresh
 the sky thick clouds fast & wind S. E. the water
 breaking just on the shore & the waves
 the waves that were back up sixty fathoms
 again
 Sat. 4th Nov. 1844
 Sunday the 5th

[illegible]

Commenced with a fair breeze
from the N. by N. and light S. by S. the bark
leading 11th by 10th and 11th and 12th and 13th and 14th and 15th
Lays 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
Lays 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
Lays 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

[illegible]

27. Harvey H. G. G. G.
 28. Harvey H. G. G.

1. 14 (1911) 1911 1911 1911

$\frac{r}{15000}$ $\frac{r}{3000}$ $\frac{r}{1500}$ $\frac{r}{750}$ $\frac{r}{375}$ $\frac{r}{187.5}$

1849

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

Monday 11/6

Thursday

Lat 43.25 Long 76.11

1. *Therapsid* - *Therapsid* were to the *Therapsid* *Therapsid*
 2. *Therapsid* - *Therapsid* were to the *Therapsid* *Therapsid*
 3. *Therapsid* - *Therapsid* were to the *Therapsid* *Therapsid*

27/11

[illegible]

commenced with fresh and light breeze
 bearing N. by E. at 11 AM. Kept ship on a true track in light
 middle east head. Ship to the south by the east point. North
 or West all night and steam in shore took in the New Port
 to appear in the night in light at evening in shore also was
 Sent 45. 19 1/2 Log 170. 10
 M - th 10
 Friday

Commenced in E. the wind from the
N.W. more the Barometer 54.17 Landing
at 10.14. Twenty Miles distant at 3 P.M. Landing at 4 P.M. at
the end of 11. Three barrels in all at 11. Commenced the
river morning the West Middle and cutting partly a new
specimen made. Saw three snails one swimming in the water
Sat 4th 1866 Sun 5th 1866
Saturday 11th 1866

Commenced with fresh N.E. breeze from the
Barrel blowing S.W. at 1 P.M. & light Breeze E. from
Kauai. Wind rose to fine North East about 11 miles covered the
sea at 11 A.M. the first boat struck and saved a Whale and
the sail.

S 1 19 03 ~ P 6 ~ 13

Sat 4th 3rd 3rd 1st 7th
Sunday 12 Sunday

3. 16
 Commenced with the pipe Har. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 8

March 5th 1888
Wednesday

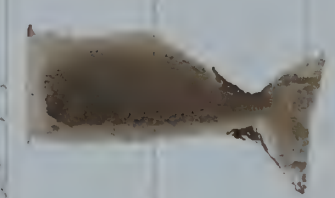
March 5th 1888
Wednesday

Commenced with a fair steady S.W. breeze
at 10 AM. The wind increased gradually
and at 1 PM. it was from S.W. by W. from
Port. Harmon light at 100 miles. A general fog took in
at 1 PM. but cleared at 11 PM. and was clear till
at 12 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM.

Commenced with a fair steady S.W. breeze
at 10 AM. The wind increased gradually
and at 1 PM. it was from S.W. by W. from
Port. Harmon light at 100 miles. A general fog took in
at 1 PM. but cleared at 11 PM. and was clear till
at 12 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM.

Commenced with a fair steady S.W. breeze
at 10 AM. The wind increased gradually
and at 1 PM. it was from S.W. by W. from
Port. Harmon light at 100 miles. A general fog took in
at 1 PM. but cleared at 11 PM. and was clear till
at 12 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM.

Lat 43° 00' Long 75° 19'



Wednesday

Commenced with a fair steady S.W. breeze
at 10 AM. The wind increased gradually
and at 1 PM. it was from S.W. by W. from
Port. Harmon light at 100 miles. A general fog took in
at 1 PM. but cleared at 11 PM. and was clear till
at 12 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM. at 1 PM.

Lat 43° 00' Long 75° 19'

Thursday 21st July 1861

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Friday 22nd July 1861

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Saturday 23rd July 1861

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Sunday 24th July 1861

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Monday 25th July 1861

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Tuesday 26th July 1861

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. and a fair sea. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough. The ship was under way at 10 AM. The wind increased to a fresh breeze from the S.W. and the sea became rough.

Wednesday 27th July 1861

Wm. J. Smith, Jr.

[illegible]

Account of the ...
 ... Massachusetts ... the 12th of 1860

Ready Oil	Ready Oil	Head Oil
No 17 110	No 44 262	No 9 155
No 18 116	No 41 91	No 15 182
No 19 145	No 38 149	No 19 246
No 20 120	No 37 126	No 14 196
No 21 97	No 36 201	No 3 218
No 22 214	No	No 11 210
No 23 175	No	No 2 95
No 24 243	No	No 5 102
No 25 216	No	No 29 232
No 26 191		No 27 239
No 27 220		No 26 210
No 28 198		No 30 196
No 29 254		No 43 129
No 30 229		No 42 125
No 31 224		No 40 148
No 32 163		No 39 120
No 33 190		No 4 191
No 34 158		No
No 35 144		No
No 36 108		No
No 37 101		No
No 38 222		No

Wednesday March 11th 1891

7. 1. 1907

Tuesday the 26

[illegible]

Monday, 11

[illegible]

A fence runs across the water with a log fence
line along of water. There are some small islands in the
open clearing rocky.

Records of the South West Territory of New Mexico
 Friday March 23 1861

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

Saturday 24

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

Sunday 25

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

Monday 26

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

Tuesday 27

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

Wednesday 28

Commenced with a fine, sunny weather
 the wind from the North at 10 AM. At 1 PM. there is
 a heavy shower of rain and the wind goes down
 to the South. At 2 PM. the sun comes out and
 the wind goes up to the North. At 3 PM. the
 sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.
 At 4 PM. the sun goes up and the wind goes up to the North.
 At 5 PM. the sun goes down and the wind goes down to the South.

The above is a copy of the original manuscript of the above
 records of the South West Territory of New Mexico
 March 23 1861

No 11 - 11th Nov 1860 - The Scurvy the Scurvy 1860

Thursday the 29

Commenced with light rain, heavy breeze at 10 AM. Fine day, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Friday the 30

Commenced with the breeze freshening from the south at 10 AM. Fine day, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Saturday the 31

Commenced with fine, 11 AM. Breeze from the north, 11 AM. Saw a number of ducks, the Barque making considerable water. The day was fine, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Sunday April 1st 1860

Commenced with fine, 11 AM. Breeze from the north, 11 AM. Saw a number of ducks, the Barque making considerable water. The day was fine, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Lat 33 13 Long 78 21

Monday the 2

Commenced with light breeze, the Barque making a good deal of water. The day was fine, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Lat 32 42 Long 78 38

Tuesday the 3

Commenced with light breeze, the Barque making a good deal of water. The day was fine, and started rain at 11 AM. The rain came on hard from the north with a full view of the in the morning. The day was fine.

Lat 33 03 Long



Scurvy the Scurvy

[illegible]

Commences with fresh N. E. breeze the
 bark, laying up, in on at 2 P.M. the baily gathered with fish
 and bladders to guard the net & 11 o'clock at which time the fish
 began to come in. The party fresh began at 6 A.M. saw 1000
 fowls saw three birds with water in place of repairing the fish
 Sent 33.30 Long 81.49
 Friday the 6

[illegible]

Saturday the 7th
 I to am munes the pal king of W. bridge at
 10 o'clock. Boat went in. There fishing in the
 returned I with fair. Middle and latter part fine
 at 11 A.M. the boat went on fishing
 Lat 33° 35' Long 80° 41'
 Sunday the 8th

Commenced with price of 17 mba
ed bying up at 4 b mte
and on going up I took the sugar mixer
last fresh breeze. With the back reading 88 m
at 10 A.M. the carrier was 16 m, wind 1 m
as it came
at 11 A.M. wind 2 m
the 9

The weather was very fine, the wind
 was light, the water was calm, and the
 sky was clear. The boat was very comfortable
 and the crew was very friendly. The trip was
 very pleasant and we enjoyed it very much.

*Public are to pay for it.
will cost Gov. Cong. men & give
numerous facilities of water.*

[illegible]

Tuesday April 11th 1861

Mansam

21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 54

Lat 34° 29' Long 119° 31'

Friday the 13th

Labrad 14

July 5th 1845

Cherry $\frac{1}{2}$

Let 2924 Long 79.11

Case in Mississippi

Remains in hand of the L. Thompson of New Bedford, Mass
 Thursday the 26 of April 1851

Learning and sailing in New Bedford

Commences with fine & to breeze
 at 1 P.M. part of the time being
 course of 1/2 or 3/4 getting at Water first
 the water side and some while part of the
 water side employed in sailing at 1/2 or 3/4
 and some at 1/2 or 3/4 at 1/2 or 3/4
 Lat 40° 20' Long 71° 20'

Commences with fine & to breeze
 at 1 P.M. part of the time being
 course of 1/2 or 3/4 getting at Water first
 the water side and some while part of the
 water side employed in sailing at 1/2 or 3/4
 and some at 1/2 or 3/4 at 1/2 or 3/4
 Lat 40° 20' Long 71° 20'

Commences with light & to breeze
 at 1 P.M. part of the time being
 course of 1/2 or 3/4 getting at Water first
 the water side and some while part of the
 water side employed in sailing at 1/2 or 3/4
 and some at 1/2 or 3/4 at 1/2 or 3/4
 Lat 40° 20' Long 71° 20'

Sunday the 27
 Commences with fine & to breeze
 at 1 P.M. part of the time being
 course of 1/2 or 3/4 getting at Water first
 the water side and some while part of the
 water side employed in sailing at 1/2 or 3/4
 and some at 1/2 or 3/4 at 1/2 or 3/4
 Lat 40° 20' Long 71° 20'

at 1/2 or 3/4 at 1/2 or 3/4

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly "L. V. ..."]

wanted to step out at 8 o'clock
 I asked him what he was
 going to do he answer me ^{nothing}
 was going to be so they had him
 he did not wish to do anything
 But I then demanded if he had
 and the things had taken to
 the Bank ^{Monday} then he
 Delivered ^{was} in the ^{the} ^{the} ^{the}

Remarks on Board Bark Montgomery at Sea
May

Friday May the 4

Commences with fine weather Ship by
the wind heading N. E. put one reef in
the topsails, Middle Strong breezes with
squalls of rain Latter the same thus ends
this day with the Mate of Duty
Lat by Ob 16.56 Long by Chron 92.20

Saturday May the 5

Begins with a Strong breeze Ship by the
wind heading N. E. one reef in the topsails
Middle and Latter much the same Saw a
School of Blackfish but it was too rough to lower
thus ends this day with the Mate of Duty
Lat by Ob 14.09 Long by Chron 91.10

Sunday May the 6

Begins with a Strong breeze Ship by the
wind heading N. E. by N Middle the same
Latter heading N. E. Saw one Pinback
thus ends the day with the Mate of Duty
Lat by Ob 13.18 Long by Chron 90.05

Monday May the 7

Begins with a Strong breeze and rough Sea
Ship by the wind heading N. E. by E

Middle and Latter a fine breeze carrying all sail
thence this day with the Mate of Duty

Lat by Ob 11.49 Long by Chron 89.20

Tuesday May the 8

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather Ship
by the wind heading N. E. by E with all sail set
Middle heading N. E. by E Latter wind and
weather the same we repaired the old main
Sail and beent it thus ends this day
with the Mate of Duty thus ends the day
Lat by Ob 10.15 Long by Chron 87.20

Bark Montgomery Cap R W Carapic

Wednesday May the 9, 1860

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading NE by E at half past
3 saw a school of sperm whales at 4 o'clock
lowered the Larboard the Captain took the
Larboard boat and got a whale the main boat
got one and the Bow boat got one and took them
to the ship at 8 o'clock Middle saying
by the whales. Latter began to cut and at half
past eleven finished cutting saw whales and cut
off but they were Sulphur bellies thus end
with the mate still of duty

Lat by Ob 9.44 Long by Chron 87.35

Thursday May 10

Begins with fine weather Ship by the wind
heading NE all hands employed clearing away the
heads Middle commenced boiling Latter the same
wind and weather much the same with the mate of duty
Lat by Ob 8.59 Long by Chron 86.45

Friday May the 11

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze
Ship by the wind heading NE employed boiling
the whales Middle the same Latter the
same with the mate still of duty
Lat by Ob 8.26 Long by Chron 86.10

Saturday May the 12

Begins with a light breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading NE employed boiling
the whales finished boiling at 6 o'clock P.M.
Middle and heading from N.E. to NE
thus ends this day with the mate of duty
Lat by Ob 8.08 Long by Chron 85.00

Sunday May the 13

Begins with a light breeze and fine weather the
Ship by the wind heading NE at 4 o'clock saw
a school of Blackfish lowered 3 Boats and struck
the Larboard and Main boats drove the Bow boat got
one Middle Latter the same 10.45 on
Lat by Ob 6.07 Long by Chron 82.50

Whales killed by
Screwman Davis

Clark Montgomeries Log Book

May 1860

Monday the 14

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading from NE to E, SE
Carrying all sail Middle heading E, NE
Latter at 6 o'clock made the land 4 points on the
weather bow kept off N. E. at 10 o'clock made
Paita head and steered for it thus ends this day

Tuesday May the 15

Begins with a light breeze Ship heading for Paita
at 4 o'clock close in lowered down a boat the
Captain and Mate went on shore the boat
returned and backed Ship Standing off Shore
Middle laying off and on Paita with fine weather
Latter stood close in and sent the boat on
shore with Mr Chases things thus ends this day

Wednesday May 16

Begins with fine weather the Ship laying off and on
at 4 P.M. the boat returned and the stood
off shore exchanged signals with Bark Franklin
Middle laying off and on the land with fine wea-
Latter the same

Thursday May the 17

Begins with fine weather Ship laying off and
on Delivered to Bark Franklin 10 bbls of Beef
to be returned. at 4 o'clock the Captain came
on board and brought Mr John Bonker
as Second Officer. made all sail standing off Shore
Middle the same. Latter makes a Kanaker
jumped from the Fore top galant cross trees on
Deck and was killed calls none, thus ends this day
Lat by 6.5.18 Long by 150.5.20

Friday May the 18

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading N. E. at 4 o'clock
made the land to the South Middle kept off
N. E. Latter loading 11 bbls of sugar
down the side thus ends this day
Lat by 6.5.23 Long by 150.5.25

R. W. Herpe Master 1860

Saturday May the 19

Begins with a light breeze the ship steering a course of N by E. Saw a shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats & did not get fast came on board finished stowing down the Oil middle the same latter steering N. N. W. Saw a shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats the Starboard boat struck and drew. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 4. 19 Long by thro 86. 01

Sunday May the 20

Begins with a fine weather and a fine breeze steering a course of N. N. W. Middle a fine breeze steering a course of N by E. latter steering the same course at half past 11 o'clock saw a shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats but could not get fast. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 3. 05 Long by thro 88. 08

Monday May the 21

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather steering a course of N by E. latter steering the same course at half past 11 o'clock saw a shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats but could not get fast. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 2. 28 Long by thro 89. 20

Tuesday May the 22

Begins with a fine breeze and cloudy weather steering N by E. Saw some Finbacks killed a Pig. Middle laying with the main yard a back kept latter kept off N by E with Woods Island in sight bearing N by E distant 20 miles. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 1. 20 Long by thro 89 45

Wednesday May the 23

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather Woods Island distant 10 miles ship heading N by E Charles Island in sight at sundown it bore N by E distant 15 miles ship heading N by E riped up the old fore top galant sail. Middle laying a back latter kept off N by E at 8 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the Starboard Boat struck and got a whale the Starboard struck and got store the Starboard took the whale and got capsize the Bow Boat took the whale at Charles Island in sight

Bark Montgomerys Log Book for 1866

21, B

Thursday May 24

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze took the Whales to the Ship at 2 o'clock began to cut in at 3 o'clock finished cutting was a peruvian standing S.W. middle clearing away the Heads started the works at 4 o'clock Latter a light air employed boiling South Head in sight baring S.W. distant 15 miles

Friday May the 25

Begins with a light air employed boiling South Head in sight baring S.W. by W distant 12 miles middle heading S.W. at 4 pas one were ship heading E. S.E. Latter South Head in sight off the Lee Burn kept off to the N employed boiling and cutting up the seal bone this ends this day

Saturday May the 26

Commences with a strong breeze heading along shore of South head distant 4 miles off middle taking a back heading of shore Latter kept off heading along Sabra, this ends this day

Sunday May the 27

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather running for North head saw a school of Blackfish lowered but could not get fast. bent the old main top galant sail and stowed the other away middle heading of shore with the main yard a back Latter ship stood in shore sent two Boats in a fishing saw a school of Blackfish lowered but could not get fast.

Monday May the 28

Commences with a light breeze the ship in lee Bay at 2 o'clock the Boats returned with a plenty of fish we stood out of the bay all hands employed cleaning fish. Middle a flat calm Latter weather much the same employed showing down the Oil thus ends this day

Whale Head
by Quiver

R. W. C. rapo Allaster

Tuesday May the 29

Commences with a light breeze from the S. Steering N by E finished staying down three sail in sight North head bearing S by E distant 10 miles. Middle a calm. Latter a light air steering N by E with a strong S.W. current 4 sail in sight this ends this day

Wednesday May the 30

Commences with a light air from the S ship heading N by E but cannot stem the current employed setting up shooks. Middle and Latter a light air from the south steering a course of N by E this ends this day

Thursday May the 31

Commences with a light breeze steering N by E employed setting up shooks spoke with the Bark Ohio and Schooner Monterey. Middle steering a course of N by W with a fine breeze. Latter a fine breeze and hazy weather Winmans Island in sight this ends this day

Friday June the 1

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather steering N by E sighted Culpeper Island. Middle at sundown took in the light sail and hauled by the wind. Latter running free on both tacks, employed making Springam this ends this day

Saturday June the 2

Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the wind heading S by E with one of Island on our weather Bow and the other on our weather quarter took in the light sail at sundown. Middle heading S by E with a light breeze. Latter one sail in sight with Abington in sight wereship and stood back for Winman Island this ends this day

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

got a hold of
Salmon out of
her

Sunday June the 3
Commences with a light breeze Ship by the wind
between Windmans and Culpeper one sail in sight
and spoke with her it proved to be the Enette 32 on
out for St. John. Middle by the wind heading S by E
the East. Latter the same with 2 sail in sight

Monday June the 4
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather with
two sail in sight tacked ship at 4 O'clock and
spoke with the B. Enette. Middle heading S by E
Latter kept off W with one sail in sight

Tuesday June the 5
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
run down between Windmans and Culpeper Saw a
brack run for it it proved to be Pinbacks
bolting lifted by the wind Culpeper 4 miles off
boring S. Middle on the wind on both
tacks Latter heading S W, S W employed
making Sprungum the Carpenter repairing the
Waist Boat Dared this ends this day

Wednesday June the 6
Commences with a strong breeze Ship by the wind
heading W by S at 2 O'clock Culpeper just
in sight boring E by N at sundown took in
the light Sail. Middle heading W, S W

Latter employed repairing the Old main Top Sail
took out the Lardard Pump and found it was
cracked repaired it and put it back at

Lat by 66 1.56 Long by 66 14.00

Thursday June 7
Commences with a strong breeze Steering S or W
bent the old main Top sail and stored the other
below luffed by the wind and took in the light
Sail at sundown. Saw a large school of Blackfish
Middle heading E by S Latter employed Stacking
Lat by 66 2.22 N Long by 66 9.56

R. H. Crane Master

Friday June the 8
Commences with a strong breeze kept the ship off a course
of N.E. at sundown took in the light sail and luffed
by the wind Middle and Latter by the wind
heading E by S employed repairing the old fore Top sail
Lat by Ob 2.35 Long by Chro 93.32

Saturday June the 9
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather &
sent down the fore Top sail and bent the old one, at
sundown took in the light sail and put one reef in
the Top sails. Middle and Latter squally with
rain thus ends this day

Lat by Ob 2.15 Long by Chro 92.15

Sunday June the 10
Commences with fine weather Ship by the wind heading
E, N.E. at sundown took in the light sail Middle
by the wind heading from E to E.N.E Latter at 1 P.M.
tacked Ship heading S.W. thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 2.30 Long by Chro 91.32

Monday June the 11
Commences with light winds and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading S.W. Middle tacked
Ship at 8 o'clock P.M. heading E by N Latter at 9 o'clock
tacked heading S.W. employed repairing the old fore sail
Lat by Ob 2.36 Long by Chro 91.36

Tuesday June the 12
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
at 12 O'clock tacked Ship heading E.S.E employed repairing
the fore sail Middle heading from E to E by N
Latter the same employed repairing the fore sail
Lat by Ob 2.39 Long by Chro 88.58

Wednesday June the 13
Begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather at 4 o'clock tacked
heading S.W. finished the fore sail Middle and
Latter much the same Lat by Ob 2.15 Long by Chro 90.30

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Thursday June 14
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading from S W by S to N. S W
the Carpenter enlarging the fore-castle Middle
neither much the same Latter a strong
breeze Windmills and Culpeper in sight at
5 o'clock were Ship heading E thw ends this Day

Friday June the 15
Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E Culpeper bearing
W just in sight at sundown Middle
the same Latter a light air heading E by N
repairing the main Schooner stay sail

Lat by Ob 1.33 Long by Ob 90.50

Saturday June the 16
Commenced with a light breeze heading E by N
finished the main Schooner stay sail at half past
for Blackfish 5 o'clock hoisted three boats for more
a light air heading S W Latter the same were
Abington in sight on our weather beam
Lat by Ob 1.21 Long by Ob 91.10

Sunday June the 17
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading S W by W Abington Island
in sight middle at 1 o'clock were Ship heading
E. S E Latter went off for Winmans in sight

Monday June the 18
Commenced with a light breeze heading for
Winmans with a strong weather S E
Middle laying with the main yard a back
Latter kept off for Culpeper
employed repairing the trivorks saw a
Green Back

R. W. Crapol Master

Tuesday June the 19

Commences with a light breeze steering
N^{at} 2 o'clock shifted N^{at} 3 o'clock
Saw a breach at 4 o'clock made the
out sperm whales and toward the
boats the Starboard and Bow Boats struck and
got a whale a piece at 7 o'clock took the last one
to the ship Middle laying by the whales
Latter at daylight commenced cutting in the
whales at 9 o'clock finished all hands employed
clearing away the heads Culper baring S. S. W. 20^{mi}

Wednesday June the 20

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading from E to E. S. E. all hands
employed clearing up the decks and finishing the repairs
on the try works Middle commenced boiling
at a 11 o'clock tacke ship heading S. W. with a
strong breeze. Scatter were ship heading E.
at 12 o'clock Culper bore S distant 30 miles

Thursday June 21

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
employed boiling ship heading E, Middle the same
Scatter wind and weather the same finished boiling

Lat by Cb 23¹ Long by Cb 84.30

Friday June the 22

Commences with fine weather ship by the wind heading
E by S Middle the same Scatter employed
stowing down this ends this day
Lat by Cb 22.4 Long by S 89.50

Saturday June the 23

Begins with squally weather ship heading E. S. E. finished
stowing down Middle weather the same Scatter
sail employed washing ship
Lat by Cb 21.5 Long by Cb 87.53

Raised by Mr. Garrison

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Sunday June the 24
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading E by S Middle
the same. Latter light squalls of rain
Lat by Obs 45° 5' Long by Chron 86, 35'

Monday June the 25th
Commences with light breeze and cloudy weather. Saw
a School of Blackfish low down got nothing. Ship heading
E. S. E by the wind Middle and Latter heading
S. E the cooper making Smoke Stacks out of iron hoops
Lat by Obs 41° 11' Long by Chron 86, 09'

Tuesday June the 26th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading S. E a sail in sight
on our weather beam. at 4 O'clock backed Ship heading
N by S Middle at 7 O'clock spoke with the
Bark Franklin Capt. Howland 33 mo out 1400 sp
at 11 O'clock backed heading E. S. E Latter
the same with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 04° 35' Long by Chron 83, 15'

Wednesday June the 27th
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Ship by the wind heading E. S. E with one sail
in sight Middle and Latter
a strong breeze and squally with rain
Lat by Ac 02° 35' N Long by Ac 83, 50'

Thursday June the 28th
Commences with a strong breeze and squally weather Ship by
the wind heading E by N Middle and Latter
Strong breezes with rain squalls
Lat by Obs 00° 45' S Long by Chron 82, 30'

R W Clarke Master



Raised by Mr. Clarke

Friday June the 29
Commences with a fine breeze and squally
weather Ship by the wind heading E by S
at 2 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales on our
weather beam at half past 3 lowered the boats
the starboard Boat struck and got a whale the
other boats chased the school till sundown
without success Middle saying by the whale
Latter at daylight began to cut in at 9 o'clock
finished and cleared up the decks, this ends
Lat by Ob. 12 S Long by Chr 82 20

Saturday June the 30

Commences with a fine breeze and
fine weather Ship by the wind heading N by E
Commenced business Middle at 4 o'clock our
Ship heading SE Latter kept off E. 16
employed boiling this ends this day
Lat by Ob. 31 S Long by Chr 82 40

Sunday July the 1

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
steering a course of E. 16 Middle luffed by the
wind and put a reef in the Topsails finished boiling
Latter kept off this ends this day
Lat by Ob. 31 S Long by Chr 81 30

Monday July the 2

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
luffed heading E saw a school of blackfish Middle
by the wind heading SE at 4 o'clock were Ship
with the Land in sight Latter the main
Lane in sight bearing E employed blowing
down the bit this ends this day
Lat by Obs 30.00 Long by Chr 80.50

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Tuesday July the 3

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading W finished stowing down three of the men down with brils middle and latter heading from W to W S W employed sorting over Potatoes thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 36 S Long by Chro 82 20

Wednesday July the 4

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading W by E middle tacked to the Eastward latter tacked heading W by S
Lat by Ob 38 S Long by Chro 82 35

Thursday July the 5

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather tacked ship heading SE by E middle tacked heading W by S with a strong breeze latter the same
Lat by Ob 40 S Long by Chro 83 50

Friday July 6

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading W S W middle and latter the same employed making segin stuff thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 42 S Long by Chro 86 00

Saturday July the 7

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading from W by S to S W middle the same latter the same
Lat by Ob 43 S Long by Chro 88 20

Sunday July the 8

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading S W S W at noon saw Chatham Island bearing S W by W distant 33 miles middle made a tack of shore tacked again at 4 o'clock latter came to an anchor in Moses Bay at 11 o'clock thus ends

R. H. Croapo Master

Monday July the 9
Commences with fine weather the ship to an
Anchor in 5 fathoms of Water sent a part of
the men on shore after Terapin and returned
to the ship in the evening, middle of an anchor
Latter one Boats crew a fishing the rest of the Ship's
company a Terapining thus ends this day

Tuesday July the 10
Commences with fine weather the ship to an Anchor
the crew on shore after Terapin, got a boat load
of fish middle a calm Latter the crew
on shore after Terapin

Wednesday July the 11
Commences with fine weather the ship to an Anchor
the crew on shore after Terapin middle
calm, Latter fine weather thus ends this day

Thursday July the 12
Commences with fine weather a part of the crew on
shore after Terapin and all returned but one man
middle one man on shore, Latter went on shore
again after Terapin and found the man

Friday July the 13
Commences with fine weather, all hands returned
to the ship at sundown, middle fine weather
Latter at 9 o'clock took our Anchor and made all
sail Steering a course of N^W thus ends this day

Saturday July the 14
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather, steering a
Course of N^W employed a Salting fish. middle
took in the light sail and hauled up the courses
and luffed by the wind heading E. S. E. Latter
kept up a course of N. N. W. with chittum
yarnes and Tower Islands in sight

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Sunday July the 15

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Steering a course of W. N. W. Bendlow and Abbingtor
Islands in sight likewise one sail in sight ahead
Middle luffed by the wind heading E. S. E. Latter
tacked ship and signalled with a Bark and called
it the Vigilant. Abbingtor two points on our weather
bow distant 25 miles thus ends this day

Monday July the 16

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather kept off
a course of W. N. W. Saw a shoal of Blackfish going
quick to windward by the wind on both tacks
Latter kept off W. N. W. Winmans Island distant 12 miles

Tuesday July the 17

Commences with a strong breeze took in the light
sail run 15 miles to the N. E. of Culpeper and
luffed by the wind heading S. by E. Middle
the same, Latter were ship steering for Winmans
distant 25 miles thus ends this day

Wednesday July the 18

Commences with strong breeze steering for
Culpeper at 4 o'clock past the Island at
sundown took in the light sail and luffed
by the wind heading E. S. E. Middle light wind
with rain Latter much the same both Islands in sight

Thursday July the 19

Commences with light winds and light rain
squalls. the ship on both tacks commenced distant
20 miles bearing N. S. W. Middle heading to the
Eastward at 4 o'clock tacked heading N. S. W.
Latter heading the same Culpeper in sight
at half past 11 o'clock were ship heading E
Culpeper distant 4 miles thus ends this day

N W Cruise master

Friday July the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather, the ship
by the wind heading from E to E. S. E. both Islands in
sight middle heading the same at 4 o'clock the fore
rope of the Foretop sail parted. Latter sent down
the sail and repaired it and bent it again
wore ship at 7 o'clock and wore back again
at 12 o'clock thus ends this day.
Lat by Obs 1. 42 Long by Chron 90. 55

Saturday July the 21
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
ship by the wind heading E by S. two men off
duty with coils all over them, middle wind
and weather the same Latter a strong breeze
Lat by Obs 1. 49 Long by Chron 89. 30

Sunday July the 22
Commences with a strong breeze in ship and
middle heading from E to E. S. E. middle heading
from E to E. S. Latter the same thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1. 17 Long by Chron 87. 00

Monday July the 23
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E. middle and
Latter squally with rain thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1. 45 N Long by Obs 85. 15

Tuesday July the 24
Commences with squally weather the ship by the wind
heading from E to E. S. E. middle from E to E. S. E.
Latter saw a Humpback Toward Calf lowered
the boats but could not get past thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 30 N Long by Obs 83. 40

Wednesday July the 25
Begins with a light breeze and cloudy weather steering
from E. to S. at sundown luffed by the wind heading E
middle and Latter much the same with a sail on our
weather beam Lat by Obs 0. 06 N Long by Chron 83. 10

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Thursday July the 26

Begins with a fine breeze and fine weather - lashed ship heading N.W. at 3 o'clock tacked back again heading S.E. by E and spoke with the Bark Sea Queen 21 months out 150 Sperm, Middle heading the same Latter heavy weather two sail in sight on our weather beam and bore this ends this day

Lat by Ac C. 45 S Long by Ac 81.26

Friday July the 27

Commences a strong breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E.S.E. spoke with the Bark Emerald 3 years out ^{Sperm} at 3 o'clock the Land in sight ahead were

Ship heading S.W. by W look in the light saw Middle laying a back Latter kept off steering a course of N.W. with one sail in sight

Lat by Ac C. 50 S Long by Chr 82.10

Saturday July the 28

Begins with a light breeze and cloudy weather steering a course of N.W. unbent the fore sail and bent the others unbent the fore jennet stay sail and stowed it below Middle laying a back Latter wore ship heading E. this ends this day

Lat by Ac C. 27 S Long by Chr 82.12

Sunday July the 29

Begins with a light breeze and cloudy weather kept off a course of N. bent the main jennet stay sail

Middle under short sail heading to the west ward, Latter kept off a course of N.E. this ends this Day

Lat by Ac C. 17 S Long by Chr 82.10

Monday July the 30

Begins with a light breeze and cloudy weather altered the course to N.N.W. Middle steering N.W.

Latter altered the course to E.S.E. one sail in sight ahead at 10 o'clock luffed by the wind heading S.E. by E

Lat by Ac C. 12 S Long by Chr 82.24

R. W. Drapo Master

Tuesday July the 31

Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading S by E with two sail in sight. Middle heading the same. Latter were ship heading N with 2 sail in sight sent in the gib stay and reserved it
Lat by Ob 6.03 N Long by Chron 82.12

Wednesday August the 1

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship steering a course of S by N with one sail in sight finished the gib stay and set it up at sundown spoke with the Bark Franklin. Capt Greenland had taken 20 bbls of Sperm since we had

seen her Middle heading N by the wind. Latter were ship steering a course of E with one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 6.33 N Long 82.16

Thursday August the 2

Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather steering S by E at 2 o'clock altered the course to N by N, Lat middle by the wind heading N past two sail Latter were ship heading S by E
Lat by Ob 6.56 N Long by Chron 82.12

Friday August 3

Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading S by E with two sail in sight spoke with the Bark Osprey had got hobbles this cruise Middle by the wind heading N. Latter at 10 o'clock the Osprey on our weather quarter toward her boat we were round in chase it proved to be a humpback & going quick. Saw ends this day with two sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1.26 N Long by Chron 82

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Saturday August the 4
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading SE. Sighted
with a Bark on our weather beam and called it
the Galeonda at 3 o'clock tacked to the westward
at 5 o'clock saw a large merchant ship standing
to the Eastward, Middle heading W
Latter were ship heading ESE with two
sail in sight, thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 1.30 N Long by Chron 82.54

Sunday August the 5
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy
weather at 2 o'clock were ship heading
W with two sail in sight, Middle
heading from W to WSW at 4 o'clock were ship
heading SE by E, Latter one sail in sight
at 8 o'clock were back again, thus ends this
Lat by Ob 1.28 N Long by Chron 83.32

Monday Aug the 6
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
were ship at 12 o'clock heading ESE, Middle
the same, Latter were ship heading to the westward
Lat by Head 5 N Long by Chron 82.53

Tuesday Aug the 7
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
were ship heading SE by E Middle the same
Latter fine weather at 10 AM were ship heading
off
Lat by Ob 0.10 S Long by Chron 81.44

Wednesday Aug the 8
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
or the ship by the wind heading W, employed
cleaning the Iron work and painting it
Middle at 8 o'clock PM saw a
ships light off our lee beam
Latter tacked ship heading from
E to SE Lat by Ob 0.05 N Long by Chron 82.50

R. W. Crapo, Master

Thursday August the 9
Commences with light breezes and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading from
E to E. S. E. Middle at 12 clock were ship heading
to the westward Latter back again, thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 0.20 S Long by Ac 81.04

Friday Aug the 10
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
saw a shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats and
struck three drawn from two and got one
middle laying a back, Latter running free on
both tacks. saw several shoals of Black fish going
quick to windward toward and got none.

Lat by Ac 0.05 S Long by Chro 81.40

Saturday Aug the 11
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
hoisted up the Boats and kept off N at 4 P M saw
large shoal of Blackfish toward the Boats
but could not get on, Middle steering a course
of N. Latter halled up N E with rain
saw a merchant Brig and Schooner on the wind
Latter Lat by Ob 0.45 N Long by Chro

Sunday Aug the 12
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
halled by the wind heading SE at 2 clock P M
saw the main Land and a plenty of Bull humpback
with a Sail in sight on our weather beam she came
down and spoke with us it was the Bark Hidaspa
8 months out 300, middle laying with the
main yard aback Latter kept off with
the Land in sight steering to leeward with
fine Land low Sail in sight and an
Anchor at 12 o'clock past Pocombus

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Monday August the 13
Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather the ship running down along the Land Spoke with the Bark Mary Grenells to an Anchor and a ship under way, at 3 o'clock P.M. Came to an Anchor in 5 fathoms of water. 2 miles off shore at 4 o'clock Saw a humpback toward the boats the Starboard boat struck the whale run off shore and was obliged to cut line at sundown came on board and hoisted up the boats, Middle Standing Anchor Watch. Latter Saw a humpback Cow and calf toward three boats the Starboard got stove yesterday and today the carpenter is at work on her. The ship keeps boiling out the black fish this ends this day with the boats in chase

Tuesday Aug the 14
Commences with the ship to an Anchor the boats down after humpback the Waist went in and mist him returned to the ship at 4 o'clock, Middle Standing Anchor watch Latter at 8 o'clock A.M. Saw a humpback Cow and calf toward all the boats the Starboard boat struck at 12 o'clock took the whale to the ship this ends the day

Wednesday Aug the 15
Commences with fine weather and a strong breeze all hands employed cutting in the whale at 5 o'clock P.M. finished cutting. Middle Latter commenced boiling at 10 o'clock Saw a humpback toward the boats but could not get fast returned to the ship

Thursday Aug the 16
Begins with a strong breeze employed boiling Middle rain and had to cool down at 3 o'clock started the works again Latter finished boiling

H. W. A rape master

Friday August the 17
Commences with fine weather employed clearing
up and various other work, middle rain
Latter lowered the boats and cruised for hump
back but saw none, thus ends this day

Saturday Aug the 18
Commences with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock
hoisted up the boats, middle fine weather
Latter lowered the boats and cruised saw
some Bullhumpback but could not get fast.

Sunday Aug the 19
Commences with a strong breeze the boats came
on board all hands employed stowing down
middle some rain Latter, sold three Barrels
of Blackfish Oil to a man from Shore, at
11 o'clock We took our Anchor and made
all sail standing off Shore, thus ends this day

Monday Aug the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather at 2 o'clock I'm backed Ship
heading in Shore at 6 o'clock I'm came
to an Anchor off Attacamas in 5 fathoms
of water middle fine weather, Latter
sent two Boats crews on Shore to cut wood

Tuesday Aug the 21
Commences with fine weather two boats on shore
after wood at Sundown returned to the Ship
one man Deserted a Peruvian named Lewis
middle Latter sent a raft of casks up the
river for water and got off some wood thus ends

Wednesday Aug the 22
Commences with fine weather a part of the crew on
shore cutting wood at Sundown returned to the Ship
middle fine Latter twisted in a raft of water
sent the raft in again got off some wood,

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Thursday August the 23
Commences with fine weather a part of
the crew on shore cutting wood and
filling water at sundown returned to the
ship with the raft and hoisted it in
Middle fine weather Latter sent a raft
of Casks on shore for water and some men to
cut wood, this ends this day

Friday Aug the 24
Commences with fine weather employed getting
off wood Daniel Fogarty alias Masters
and Jim Crow Deserted and was caught
by the Captain in the evening and
brought on board and put in Irons also
David Gerson finished and put in Irons for
insolence Middle fine weather, Latter
took the men out of Irons sent on boat
on shore after wood and one after water

Saturday Aug 25
Commences with a strong breeze employed
stowing down water and wood got off some
recruits Middle put the men in Irons
Latter employed getting off recruits and
various other work

Sunday Aug the 26
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather at 5 o'clock P.M. took our Anchor
and made Sail Standing off shore secured
the Anchor middle by the wind heading
N, N W under easy Sail Latter the same
Lat by 06 13.8 N Long by 070 8 4.10

Monday Aug the 27
Commences with a good breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading N, N W
Middle the same Latter heading N with
a strong breeze the Carpenter employed making
a set of Davits

Lat by 07 2.08 N Long by 070 8 3.00

R. W. Croft Master

Tuesday August the 28

Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W with
three sail in sight one of them boiling.
Middle at 2 o'clock P.M. were ship
Latter at 10 o'clock were back again with 2 sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1. 53 Long by Chrt 83. 30

Wednesday Aug the 29

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W spoke with
the Barks Sea Gulen and Franklin the first
Middle heading S.E. Latter were ship
heading W with a strong breeze. this ends
Lat by Ob 1. 30 Long by Chrt 84. 25

Thursday Aug the 30

Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather
the ship steering a course of W by N with one
sail in sight, Middle a strong breeze.
Latter the same sent in the gib to repair
at 10 o'clock A.M. put a reef in the Top sails
Lat by Ob 2. 22 Long by Chrt 86. 00

Friday Aug 31

Commences with a strong breeze the ship by
the wind heading W finished repairing the
gib and kept and set it. Middle and
Latter heading W this ends this day
Lat by Ob 2. 26 Long by Chrt 87. 30

Saturday September the 1

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship by the wind heading W at 3 o'clock P.M.
were ship heading E.S. Middle and Latter
the same sent in the fly gib and repaired
it saw a small school of Blackfish did
not lower this ends this day
Lat by Ob 2. 06 Long by Chrt 86. 42

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Sunday September the 2

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading E. SE but the fly jib, middle and latter the same, with Pinbacks in sight
Lat by Ob 1. 27 Long by Chr 83. 10

Monday Sept the 3

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E at sundown took in the light sail, middle and latter heading the same, thus was this day
Lat by Ac 1. 00 Long by De 83. 30

Tuesday Sept the 4

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E. SE with one sail in sight middle by the wind under short sail. Latter steering a course of N E employed cleaning and painting the Boat over head and putting on netting a round aft
Lat by Ac 1. 40 Long by W 84. 20

Wednesday Sept the 5

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather altered the course to N^W at sundown took in the light sail and luffed by the wind heading E. SE middle rain latter steering various courses exchanged signals with a Bark called it the Eban Dodge took out the Pumps to repair found one of them rotten had to put in a piece thus end this day
Lat by Ob 1. 45 Long by Chr 83. 00

R. W. Crane Master

Thursday Septemr the 6.

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather steering a course of NE with one sail in sight Middle luffed by the wind heading W under easy sail Latter heading NW with a slight breeze put the pumps in thus ends this day
Lat by AC 2,00 Long by NE 83,00

Friday Sept 7

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading W Middle wore ship heading E under easy sail Latter steering a course of NW by N with one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1,14 Long by Chro 82,50

Saturday Sept 8

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather employed making gun work for guns and devices Spoke with the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon. Middle laying aback Latter kept off a course of E by N with two sail in sight employed rigging out the Starboard bow Davids Lat by Ob 1,16 Long by Chro 82,40

Sunday Sept 9

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather altered the course to NE one sail in sight Middle took in the light sail and luffed by the wind with the main yard a back Latter kept off a course of NE
Lat by Ob 1,32 Long by Chro 84,30

Monday Sept the 10

Commences with fine weather steering a course of NE Middle by the wind heading E, SE under short sail at 2 o'clock wore ship heading W Latter the same
Lat by Ob 1,15 Long by NE 84,40

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Tuesday September the 11
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W. got the
Starboard Boobout out, Middle Spoke in
back Latter steering a course of N.W.
Lat by Ob 2.07 Long by Chron 82.54

Wednesday Sept the 12
Commences with fine weather buffed by
the wind heading W. Middle at
2 o'clock A.M. were ship heading E. & E
Latter the same. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 1.59 Long by Chron 83.05

Thursday Sept the 13
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading
E. & E Middle under short sail, Latter
a strong breeze with rain. This ends this day
Lat by Ob 1.64 Long by Chron 82.54

Friday Sept the 14
Commences with fine weather the ship by
the wind heading E. & E employed starting latter
Middle at 4 o'clock A.M. were ship heading
W. by S. Latter the same. Coiled a main line
Lat Ac 0.25 N Long by Chron 82.00

Saturday Sept the 15
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W. & W. with
two sail in sight. Middle spoke with
the bark Franklin - Capt Gifford. Latter
a strong breeze with the wind heading W.
Lat by Ob 1.08 Long by Chron 82.00

Sunday Sept the 16
Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W. Middle
and Latter the same with some rain
Lat by Ob 1.40 Long by Chron 83.40

in the Cape Master

Monday September the 17
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the bark by the wind heading W Middle
under easy sail with the main yard aback
Latter steering a course of N.W. Hills ends this day
Lat by Ob 2.33 Long by Chron 84.20

Tuesday Sept the 18
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
lifted by the wind heading S.E. by E. Middle
the same Latter the same Hills ends this
Lat by Ob 1.45 Long by Chron 83.00

Wednesday Sept the 19
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S.E. by E with one
sail in sight employed cleaning and scraping the
old paint off. Middle were ship heading W under
easy sail. Latter were ship heading E.S.E
Lat by Ac 1.35 Long by Ac 82.50

Thursday Sept the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the
ship by the wind heading E.S.E employed painting
the poop. Middle under easy sail, Latter
steering E finished painting the poop
Lat by Ob 1.10 Long by Chron 81.00

Friday Sept the 21
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of N with one sail in sight
Spoke with the Bark Sea Queen had got nothing
Middle heading W. Latter were ship heading
E. with one sail in sight, employed painting
Lat by Ac 1.20 Long by Ac 81.10

Saturday Sept the 22
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather steering
E.S.E with two sail in sight, middle by the wind heading S.E.
Latter were ship the Land in sight at 10.4 m saw a break 20 miles off
saw no more of it one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1.01 Long by Chron 84.00

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Sunday September the 23
Commences with a fine weather the ship by the wind
heading W. S. W. employed painting ship at 4 P. M.
were ship heading S. E. Middle at 12 noon were
ship heading W. by S. with rain latter
fine weather heading W. N. W. thus ends this.
Lat by Ob. 0. 42 N Long by Chron 84. 00

Monday Sept the 24
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W. N. W.
Middle and Latter Squally with light rain
Lat by Ob. 1. 36 Long by Chron 83. 00

Tuesday Sept the 25
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W. employed
painting the ship in side. Middle heading
the same Latter one sail in sight one
Sloop with the Bark Nautilus has taken
300 Sperm in 30 days. thus ends this day
Lat by Ob. 2. 21 Long by Chron 84. 12

Wednesday Sept the 26
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
were ship heading E. S. E. with one sail in sight
finished painting ship. Middle at
2 o'clock A. M. were ship heading W. Latter
the same with one sail in sight
Lat by Ob. 1. 59 Long by Chron 84. 00

Thursday Sept the 27
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W. with one sail in
sight Middle at 2 o'clock A. M. were
ship heading E. S. E. Latter heading
the same with a strong breeze and
one sail in sight
Lat by Ob. 1. 59 Long by Chron 84. 08

R. W. Crane Master

Friday September the 28
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading E. S. E.
with one sail in sight, Middle at 4 A. M.
were ship heading W. by N. Latter the same
Lat by Ob 1.42 Long by 83.50

Saturday Sept the 29
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W. by N. employed
starting water, Middle put one reef in the topsails
at 4 o'clock A. M. were ship heading E. S. E.
Latter Steering a course of E. one sail in sight
Lat by Ac 2.00 Long by Ac 84.20

Sunday Sept the 30
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading W.
with two sail in sight Spoke with the
Bark Nautilus. Middle heading S. E. by E
at 4 o'clock A. M. were ship heading W. with a light
breeze Lat by Ob 2.10 Long by Chro 84.34

Monday October the 1
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W. with two sail
in sight and Spoke with the Barks
Franklin the second and Sacramento with 2.50
Shorn, Middle heading E. S. E. Latter
the same with one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 1.46 Long by Chro 83.40

Tuesday Oct the 2
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
at 2 o'clock P. M. the ship off our lee quarter
set her flag for Whales but we did not get
down to her till after dark it was the Bark
Franklin the second she got nothing, Middle
headed by the wind heading, Latter were ship heading
E. S. E. with the Bark Morning Star in sight -
Lat by Ob 2.11 Long by Chro 83.54

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Wednesday October the 3

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. Middle
a plenty of rain at 3 o'clock were ship
heading N. by S. Latter blowing strong
under single reefed Top sails and courses
Lat by Ob 1, 49 Long by Chr 83, 21

Thursday Oct the 4

Commences with a strong breeze and rough
sea the ship by the wind heading W.
under reefed Top sails and courses, Middle
and Latter the same. exchanged signals with
a Bark called the John A. Parker

Lat by Ob 1, 56 Long by Chr 85, 10

Friday Oct the 5

Commences with a strong breeze and
rough sea the ship by the wind heading
W with a plenty of Finbacks in sight
middle and Latter light winds with
cloudy weather heading at this ends
Lat by Ob 2, 15 Long by Chr 86, 52

Saturday Oct the 6

Commences with a light breeze and
cloudy weather the ship by the wind
heading N. by S. Middle the same

Latter more ship heading S. E. by E. thus ends
Lat by Ob 2, 12 Long by Chr 87, 52

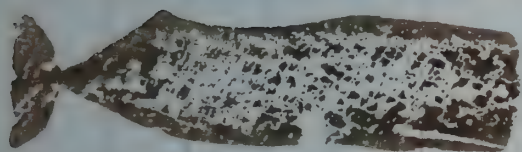
Sunday Oct the 7

Commences with a fine weather and a
fine breeze heading S. E. by E. saw Beekes
a boat sundown three miles off and called
them Sperm whales but it came in dark
and we were not positive. Middle took in
the light sail at 12 o'clock were ship heading
N. Latter more back again thus ends the day
Lat by Ob 1, 54 Long by Chr 86, 55

h. H. Cooper Master

Monday Oct the 8
Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E, S, E saw some
Finbacks, Middle and Latter the same joining
the Starboard boat in side then saw this day
Lat by Ab 1.30 Long by Ab 85.45

Tuesday Oct the 9
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading E, S, E
with three sail in sight, Middle and same
Latter tacked ship heading it with a strong
breeze and cloudy weather at half past 10 A.M.
saw a school of Sperm Whales heading in
to the N.E. lowered the Boats the Starboard
Boat struck thus ends this day with 3 Boats in chase
Lat by Ab 1.20 Long by Chro 84.55



Raised by Jim Canaker

Wednesday Oct the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and
cloudy weather at half past 12 took
the whale to the ship the other Boats still
in chase the whales going quick to windward
at 2 O'clock the Boats returned to the ship
and began to cut in it. 4 o'clock finished cutting
and made sail heading W, Middle commenced
boiling at 11 o'clock were ship heading E, S, E
Latter the same with three sail in sight

Lat by Ab 0.48 Long by Chro 85.00

Thursday Oct the 11
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E, S, E employed boiling
out the whale, Middle were ship heading W
finished cutting Latter heading it with on sail in sight
Lat by Ab 0.35 Long by Ab 85.50

Friday Oct the 12
Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E, S, E
Middle tacking a back Latter heading E, S, E with on sail in sight
Lat by Ab 0.30 Long by Chro 85.15

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Saturday October the 13

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E with one
sail in sight a whaling we lowered our
Boats but without success Middle
of the wind heading W at 3 o'clock were ship
heading E, SE latter steering E, SE with one
sail in sight employed stowing down the Oil
Lat by Dec 0.20 N Long by Chrs 83,00

Sunday Oct the 14

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
steering NE, Middle of the wind heading
N latter a strong breeze and squally weather
were ship heading E, SE thus ends this day
Lat by Dec 0.38 N Long by Chrs 86,05

Monday Oct the 15

Commences with a strong breeze and squally
weather the ship by the wind heading E by S
with one sail in sight spoke with the Bark
burning Star N. or Sperm, Middle
the same latter steering various courses with
one sail in sight employed repairing the main sail
Lat by Dec 0.44 Long by Chrs 85,32

Tuesday Oct the 16

Commences with a strong breeze and
squally weather finished the mainsail
and bent it one sail in sight Middle
heading E, SE latter were ship heading
W strong breeze and squally weather
sent down the Spanker to repair
Lat by Dec 1.02 Long by Chrs 85,18

Wednesday Oct the 17

Commences with a strong breeze the ship by
the wind heading W finished the spanker and
bent it Middle heading the same
latter were ship heading E by S with one sail
in sight Lat by Dec 1.14 Long by Chrs 86,41

K H Cape Myster

Thursday October the 18
Commences with a strong breeze and squally
weather the ship by the wind heading E by S
repairs the gaff topsail and vents it, Middle
and Latter a light breeze heading E by S
Lat by Ob 1.07 Long by Ac 85.30

Friday Oct the 19
Commences with a light breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E by S with one
sail in sight, Middle and Latter the same
with a plenty of Sunkbacks in sight, thus ends
Lat by Ob C. 48 Long by Chro 84.00

Saturday Oct the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
overship heading it with two sail in sight and
a plenty of Sunkbacks, Middle heading the same
Latter steering NE with a light breeze
Lat by Ob 1.02 Long by Chro 85.25

Sunday Oct the 21
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather steering a Course of NE
Middle laying a back Latter by the wind
heading E, SE with one sail in sight, thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 1.30 Long by Chro 85.35

Monday Oct the 22
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E, SE spoke with
the Bark Atto, Middle heading the same
Latter a very strong breeze put a reef in the topsails
Lat by Ob 1.08 Long by Chro 84.45

Tuesday Oct the 23
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea the
Ship by the wind heading E, SE with one sail in sight
Middle and Latter the same thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 0.55 N Long by Chro 83.30

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Wednesday October the 24
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather steering E at 4 o'clock wore ship
heading W middle the same Latter
steering N. N. W sent down the main
topsail to repair this ends this day
Lat by Ac 120 Long by Chr 84,00

Thursday Oct the 25
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather steering N. W with two sail
in sight sent up the main topsail
middle by the wind heading W at 4 P.M.
wore ship heading E. S. E. Latter at
10 A.M. wore ship heading W with two
sail in sight this ends this day
Lat by Ob 2,22 Long by Chr 84,30

Friday Oct the 26
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading
W spoke with the Bark Sea Queen
3 or 4 sperm middle and Latter heading
E. S. E. sent up a new mizen stay and bent
a stay sail and sent down the main Spencer
Lat by Ob 2,00 Long by Chr 83,26

Saturday Oct the 27
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather the wore ship heading N. W middle
and Latter the same this ends this day
Lat by Ob 2,14 Long by Chr 84,28

Sunday Oct the 28
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of N. N. W middle
by the wind heading W Latter wore
ship heading E. S. E. this ends this day
Lat by Ob 2,30 Long by Chr 83,00

h W Cape Master

Monday October the 2^d
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
kept off a course of N.E. Middle by the wind
heading N by N. Latter the same
Lat by Ob 3. 02 Long by Chro 85.40

Tuesday Oct the 3^o
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N by N
middle the same Latter were ship heading
E. S.E took in the Larboard Boat to repair
Lat by Ob 3. 04 Long by Chro 86.02

Wednesday Oct the 3¹
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading E. S.E
middle and Latter the same with a strong breeze
took in the light sail and put one reef in the
Fore topsail, thus ends this Day
Lat by Ob 1. 10 Long by Chro 84.42

Thursday November the 1st
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship by the wind heading E. S.E, Middle
at 3 o'clock A.M. were ship heading W Latter
at 7 o'clock A.M. were ship heading E. S.E, thus ends
Lat by Ob 0. 52 N Long by Chro 83.30

Friday Nov the 2^d
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S.E with all sail
on, Middle the same Latter steering E. N.E thus
Lat by Ob 0. 33 N Long by Chro 82.35

Saturday Nov the 3^d
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather steering a course
of N.E. at 12 o'clock. raised a school of sperm whales lowered
the boats the Miest Boat struck one and drove chased
the whales untill dark, middle taking a luck, Latter
of the wind on both tacks Lat by Ob 1. 06 Long by Chro 82.40



Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Sunday November the 4

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather steering a course of N.E. Mr. Thomas Davis and promoted John Boy a Seaman to steer a Boat middle by the wind on both Sides

Later at daylight I saw a School of Sperm Whales one point on our weather soon going quick to windward lowered three Boats and pulled to windward but could not gain on the whails, as there was a strong med breeze and rough Sea, on at 11 o'clock returned to the Ship and hoisted up the Boats

Lat by Ob 125 Long by Chron 82, 28

Monday Nov the 5

Commences with a strong breeze and rough Sea carrying all sail being the Ship to windward but saw no more of them at 1 o'clock P.M. the Fly jib Stay parted middle took in the light Sail heading E.S.E. at 2 o'clock were Ship heading N. Later the same repaired the Fly jib spliced the Stay and set it up, thus ends this Day

Lat by Ob 119 Long by Chron

Tuesday Nov the 6

Commences with a strong breeze the Ship by the wind heading N. middle at 3 o'clock A.M. were Ship heading E.S.E. Later the same thus ends this day

Lat by Ob 136 Long by Chron

Wednesday Nov the 7

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. the same, Later at 9 1/2 o'clock A.M. I saw a School of Sperm Whales at 10 A.M. lowered all the Boats the Starboard and Larboard Boats struck a whale to release the other Boats chasing the Whales

Lat by Ob 1, 00 Long by Chron 81, 30

R W C rapo master

Thursday November the 8

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
at 1 o'clock took the Starboard and Starboard
Boats Whales to the ship. At 2 o'clock
the Bow Boat struck a Whale and took
him to the ship the Starboard
and Waist Boats chased on until
sundown, Middle laying by
the Whales Latter commenced cutting
at 11 o'clock finished, thus ends this
Lat by Ob 1.06 Long by Chron 80.58

Raised by Siler

Friday Nov the 9

Commences with fine weather

and a fine breeze the ship by the wind heading
E. S. E. All hands clearing away the heads at 12 o'clock
were ship and began to try out the ship heading
W, Middle employed Boiling Latter were ship
heading E. S. E. the watch employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 1.05 Long by Chron 80.08

Saturday Nov the 10

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. Latter
and Latter on both tacks employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 1.07 Long by Chron

Sunday Nov the 11

Commences with moderate weather the watch
employed trying out Middle finished Boiling
Latter fine weather the ship by the wind heading W
Lat by Ob 1.07 Long by Chron 82.08

Monday Nov the 12

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W with one sail in
sight and spoke with the Constitution of
Nantucket 3 miles and too far, Middle
heading E. S. E. Latter the same employed slowing
down Lat by Ob 1.10 Long by Chron 81.07

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Tuesday November the 13

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. employed Steering down the Oil, Middle at 1 o'clock

1000 Ship at 4 o'clock 9 AM saw a school of Sperm Whales going to windward toward the Boats the Starboard Boat struck and got two whales the West boat struck and the whale took his line the Starboard Boat struck the whale and

Salvaged him at 12 o'clock took the whales to the ship and

Wednesday Nov the 14

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the Boats in chase of the whales at 1 o'clock 5 PM returned to the ship and began to cut in the whales at 3 PM finished cutting, Middle employed clearing up and cutting up the heads at 5 o'clock 1000 Ship heading E. S. E. Latter began to dry out thus ends this day

Lat by Ob 4. 02 Long by Ob 84. 30

Thursday Nov the 15

Commences with a strong breeze and haze weather the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. put one reef in the fore top sail the watch employed beating, Middle and Scatter the same put a reef in the main Top sail

Lat by Ob 4. 34 N Long by Ob 84. 05

Revised by Jim Bog

K. W. O'rapo Master.

Friday November - the 16
Commences with a strong breeze the ship under
easy sail the watch employed boiling at 2 o'clock P.M.
saw white matter off our lee beam ran for it
but saw no more of it. Saw a Bark to leeward,
Middle the same. Latter ditto
Lat by Ac 0.40 Long by Ac 80.50

Saturday Nov the 17
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy. at 1 P.M. finished
boiling out the whale the watch employed at various work
Middle heading E.S.E. Latter were ship heading W
employed storing down the Oil this Day
Lat by Ab 1.00 Long by Chro 80.30

Sunday Nov the 18
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W finished
storing down, Middle were ship heading E.S.E.
Latter were back again heading W by N
Lat by Ab 1.18 Long by Chro 81.20

Monday Nov the 19
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship
by the wind heading W by N with all sail set Middle
were ship heading E.S.E., Latter the same
Lat by Ab 1.28 Long by Chro 81.30

Tuesday Nov the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship
by the wind heading E.S.E. employed boiling out for
molasses, Middle heading the same. Latter
were ship heading W. the cooper repairing Oil casks
Lat by Ab 0.34 Long by Chro 81.00

Weds Wednesday Nov the 21
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship by
the wind heading W Middle were ship heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M.
was again at 9 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm Whales going quick to leeward
set all sail making the ship to windward (the 3 whales went out
of sight)
Lat by Ab 0.38 Long by Chro 82.00

Dark Montgomerys Log Book

Thursday November the 22

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. with all sail
set, Middle took in the light sail at
1 o'clock wore ship and put one reef in the Topsails
Satter blowing strong with a rough sea this ends
Lat by Ob 0. 35 N Long by Chron 81. 50

Friday Nov the 23

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship by the wind heading W. N. E. under easy
sail, Middle at 1 o'clock wore ship heading E. S. E.
Satter the same employed setting up sheets
Saw a Merchant Brig standing to the westward

Lat by Ob 0. 56 Long by Chron 82. 10

Saturday Nov the 24

Commences with a moderate breeze and Cloudy
Steering a course of E by S. Middle luffed by the
wind heading S. E. by E put one reef in the Topsails
at 5 Am wore ship heading W at 11 o'clock Am
saw a Bark Whaling runner her name
Spoke with the Bark Dominga with 3 whales
Lat by Ob 1. 05 Long by Chron 81. 30

Sunday Nov 25

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship steering E as the whales was last
seen going but saw nothing of them, Middle
took in the light sail at 4 o'clock wore
ship heading W at 9 o'clock saw a school of
Sperm Whales lowered the boats and pulled
to seaward for them at 11 o'clock
the Starboard Boat Struck the Starboard
Boat came down and Struck and the
waist Boat Struck the Starboard Boat
in chase of the Whales then on
Lat by Ob 1. 00 Long by Chron 81. 20

R. W. Croft Master



Cutting

Raised by the Captain

Monday Nov the 26
Commences with fine weather
three Boats part the Starboard Boat
waked his whale and struck an
other whale the Bow Boat went
on and the Boatsteerer brot up
both irons at 5 o'clock took the
last whale to the Ship, Middle
the watches rearing the falls and
getting ready to cut, Latter commence
with a strong breeze and fine weather
Lat by Ob 1.26 Long by Chro 81.00

Tuesday Nov the 27
Commences with fine weather at half past one
finished cutting and braced forward at 8 o'clock
commenced Boiling with one Sail in sight
Middle a strong breeze put a reef in the Topsails
Latter the main Land in sight distant 30 miles
were ship heading N by S blowing strong took in the
fore topsail Lat by Ob 0.30 N Long by Chro 80.30

Wednesday Nov the 28
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the Ship under easy sail the watch employed trying
out, Middle and Latter much the same
Lat by Ob 0.43 N Long by Chro 81.48

Thursday Nov 29
Commences with a moderate breeze and hazy weather
the ship under easy sail the watch employed
trying out, Middle tugging with the main yard a back
Latter were ship heading E, S E employed trying out
Lat by Ob 0.46 Long by Chro 81.28

Black Montgomery's Log Book

Friday November the 3^d

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
at 3 o'clock were ship heading W by N the
watch employed trying out Middle at 4 o'clock
finished trying out Latter were ship heading S E by E
employed breaking out the after hold, thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 1.05 Long by Ac 81.30

Saturday December the 1st

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather steering
E Stowed some oil down, Middle laying with the
main yard aback. Latter stowing down the oil, with
two sail in sight one on our weather Beam a
whaling lowered our Boats and pulled up there
thus ends the day Lat by Ac 1.10 Long by Ac 81.40

Sunday Dec the 2^d

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy
weather the Boats chasing whales
at 2 o'clock P.M. the Starboard Boat struck a whale
and parted his line went in and struck her again
and took her to the ship at 4 P.M. the other
Boats chased untill sundown, Middle
laying by the whale, Latter boats cut in at
3 o'clock finished cutting with one sail in sight
and a plenty of rain at 11 o'clock it cleared up
and began to stow down some oil ~~at this time~~
Lat by Ob 1.30 Long by Obs 81.20

Monday Dec the 3^d

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E.S.E at 4 o'clock
began to try out with one sail in sight at 5 P.M.
were ship heading W Middle at 10 o'clock
were ship heading E.S.E, Latter at 10 o'clock
commenced raising and cool down thus
Lat by Ac 1.12 Long by Ac 81.00

N. W. Cooper Master

Tuesday December the 4
Commences with a light air and plenty of
Rain with one sail in sight, Middle started
the work with fine weather Latter at 10 o'clock
Am finished boiling and spoke with the Bark
Dominga & 50 Sperm this ends this day
Lat by Ac 1.05 Long by Ac 80.50

Wednesday Dec the 5
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S E Middle wore
Ship heading W. Latter employed Coopering Oil
with ^{sight} one sail in Lat by Ac 1.29 Long by Chro 81.25

Thursday Dec the 6
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
wore ship heading E. S. E. Middle the same, Latter
wore ship heading W employed storing down the oil
Lat by Ac 1.33 Long by Chro 81.40

Friday Dec the 7
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather finished
storing down the watch employed washing Ship,
Middle heading W. Latter steering E with hazy
weather and rain Lat by Ac 1.18 Long by Chro 81.18

Saturday Dec the 8
Commences with a light breeze and rainy weather
steering a course of E, Middle luffed by the wind
heading S E at 11 o'clock wore ship at 3 o'clock wore
back again with a plenty of rain Latter hazy with rain
at half past 11 the land in sight 2 points off
our lee bow distant 20 miles this ends this day
Lat by Ac 0.31.1 Long by Chro 80.20

Sunday Dec the 9
Commences with a fine breeze wore ship heading S by
Middle wore ship heading S E at 12 o'clock wore ship heading
W. Latter one sail in sight spoke with the Bark Dominga
Lat by Ac 0.38.4 Long by Chro 81.25

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Monday Dec the 10

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W in company with
the Dominga Middle were ship heading SE
at 1 o'clock were ship heading W Latter sent in the
gib to repair and sent up a new gang of main
royal shrouds some employed making Seaming Stuff
Lat by Ob 0, 33 N Long by Chron 81, 46

Tuesday Dec the 11

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W finished the gib
and bent it, Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Ob 1, 13 Long by Chron 82, 46

Wednesday Dec the 12

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from W to N by S
the watch employed on the rigging, Middle
and Latter heading the same
Lat by Ob 1, 29 Long by Chron 84, 28

Thursday Dec the 13

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather -
at 1 o'clock tacked ship heading SE by E
Middle and Latter the same, this ends the day
Lat by Ob 0, 40 N Long by Chron 83, 10

Friday Dec the 14

Commences with a light breeze and cloudy
the ship heading SE by E, Middle and Latter
heading from E by SE to S, SE the watch employed
working in the rigging, this ends this day
Lat by Ob 0, 24 S. Long by Chron 84, 48

Saturday Dec the 15

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from E by SE to SE
Middle at 11 o'clock Tacked at 3 o'clock tacked
again at daylight the Isle of Plat in sight
on our weather Beam 20 miles, Latter tacked heading
W
Lat by Ob 0, 57 Long by Chron 84, 44

R. W. Cape Mulsier

Sunday December the 16

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from N by E to N
with all sail set at 6 o'clock Tacked ship heading
SE, middle at 2 o'clock tacked to the westward
at 4 o'clock tacked back again heading SE Latter
heading SE with all sail set at 6 o'clock
Lat by Ob 1, 51 Long by Chron 81, 28

Monday Dec the 17

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading SE by E, middle
at 11 o'clock Tacked to the westward at 3 o'clock
tacked back heading SE Latter the same with
Point, St Helena in sight off our stern distant
20 miles Lat by Ob 2, 46 Long by Chron 81, 44

Tuesday Dec the 18

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading SE bent the
cables and got the Starboard anchor off the bow
middle under easy sail steering SE Latter, the
Island of Santa Clara in sight distant 12 miles
with the wind from the N at 9 o'clock sighted
the shipping to anchor in Pumbaz at 11 o'clock
came to an anchor in 4 fathoms water with 3
whale ships in the Port thus ends this day

Wednesday Dec the 19

Commences with a light breeze the captain goes on
shore, middle calm Latter employed cleaning ship
thus ends this day in the Port of Pumbaz

Thursday Dec the 20

Commences with fine weather employed breaking out the
bales for casks to send for Walter, middle fine weather
Latter sent a raft of casks up the River for Walter

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Friday December the 21
Commences with fine weather employed getting
a raft of water, and hoisting it in the middle
fine latter stowing down water, thus ends

Saturday Dec the 22
Commences with fine weather sent a raft in for
water, Middle calm latter took on board Potatoes
and sent on shore 30 bbls of Wampackham Blackfish
Oil and painted the Bends on one side and the chains

Sunday Dec the 23
Commences with fine weather employed at various
work, Middle calm, latter took on board another
load of Potatoes and pumpkins sent on shore
25 bbls of Water and five bbls Slush, thus ends

Monday Dec the 24
Commences with fine weather middle and latter
the same employed painting the bends on the Starboard
side thus ends this day

Tuesday Dec the 25
Commences with fine weather got off a raft of
water and stowing it down Middle
Calm latter finished stowing down this day

Wednesday Dec the 26
fine weather employed at various work
middle and latter the same

Thursday Dec the 27
Commences with fine weather at
4 o'clock P.M. All hands on board took over
Anchor and hauled all sail standing off
shore, middle a light breeze latter
the same with the Land in sight the
Ship making short tacks off and on the
land with the sail in sight.
Lat by Ob 3, 38 Long by Chr 80, 45

R. H. Cape Master

Friday December the 28
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading in for the Land with two sail
in sight at sundown tacked off shore the sun set
4 miles middle very strong breeze heading from
NW to N.W. Latter at 10 o'clock tacked heading
from E by S to SE with a fine breeze, thus ends this
Lat by Ob 3, 51 Long by Chron 82, 20

Saturday Dec the 29
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading ESE, middle
at 12 o'clock made the Land off Cape Blanco and made
short tacks. Latter making short tacks of course
the Land with a Bark under our lee, thus
Lat by Ob 4, 40 Long by Chron 81, 25

Sunday Dec the 30
Commences with a light breeze tacking off and
on the Land a Steam Ship past us bound to Leeward
middle light air Latter the same standing off
and on

Monday Dec the 31
Commences with a fine breeze at 1 o'clock P.M.
came to anchor in Santa Fe 14 fathoms of water
and sent the Starboard watch on shore middle calm

Latter the watch returned to the ship and the
Starboard watch went on shore employed setting
up rigging forward, middle calm Latter the
watch returned at half sunset Foggy and he was put
in the Calabocci drunk, sent the Starboard watch
on shore employed painting ship out side

Tuesday January the 1 1861
Commences with strong trades middle
calm. Latter the watch returned and the
other watch went on shore thus ends this Day

Wednesday Jan the 2
the watch on shore middle calm Latter fine

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Thursday Jan the 3
Commences with fine weather the watch
employed painting the second coat out side
middle. Calm. Latter the watch returned
All but Charles Stearns sent the
other watch on shore

Friday Jan the 4
Commences with fine weather the watch
employed painting the mast heads
middle and Latter fine Daniel Gregory did
not return to the ship sent the other watch on shore

Saturday Jan the 5
Commences with a fine fresh breeze Middle
Calm Latter the watch returned David
and fine Crow Okonakers Deserted
Discharged Freeman Davis. sent the watch ^{shore} on

Sunday Jan the 6
Commences with a fine breeze the watch on shore
middle. Calm Latter the watch returned to the ship
S. Masters Deserted all hands employed breaking
out the Oil

Monday Jan the 7
Commences with fine weather with a drizzle
of oil middle and Latter the same

Tuesday Jan the 8
Commences with a fine breeze a Boat from
the Seravian Man of War brought two of our
Deserters David and fine Crow. Remakers on
board Middle and Latter fine

Wednesday Jan the 8 & 9
Took our Anchor and halled to the
Ship Courier to put our oil on board
middle. Latter putting oil on Boats crew

2, 11 Cape Master

Thursday Jan the 10.
Commenced with All hands Employed Braking out oil
and putting it on board the Carrier Middle
Calm Scatter employed as before thus ends this day

Friday Jan the 11
Commenced with a strong breeze off the land
finished putting the Oil on board the Carrier
and took five bundles of Shooks and a cask of
heads and hoops on board Middle Calm
Scatter halled a way for the Carrier and
Swing to our Anchor

Saturday Jan the 12
Commenced with fine weather Middle the same
Scatter employed scrubbing the Shipp bottom, thus

Sunday Jan the 13
Commenced with a fine breeze at 2 O'clock took
our Anchor and made sail heading W by S
with three masts, Short, Middle and Scatter
the same Lat by 6.30 Long by Chron 82.50

Monday Jan the 14
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S W by W
Middle and Scatter the same thus ends this day
Lat by 6.38 Long by Chron 83.40

Tuesday Jan the 15
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S W Middle
the same Scatter steering a course of S by W the
Cooker employed repairing Casks, with two Kanakers sick
Lat by 6.48 Long by Chron

Wednesday Jan the 16
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather altered
the course to S E, Middle and Scatter by the wind
heading S E. Saw a shoal of Blackfish towared north and success
Lat by 6.12 Long by Chron 84.25

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Thursday January the 17. 1861
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. the Cooper
employed in hauling the Casks, Middle and
Latter the same. Sent down the main Stay
to strip it and serve it a new oil at 11 o'clock
lowered the Boats for Blackfish got none
Lat by 5.53 Long by 82.50

Friday Jan the 18
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. hauled
main Stay and set it up, Middle and
Latter light air saw a school of Blackfish
lowered the Boats and got one, thus end
Lat by 5.51 Long by 82.00

Saturday Jan the 19
Commences with a light Air - Ship by
the wind heading E. N. E. Middle
laying a back Latter Basal forward saw a
School of Blackfish lowered the Boats and got two
Lat by 5.00 Long by 82.10

Sunday Jan the 20
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
employed repairing the main Topgallant Sail
finished it and bent it again, Middle
heading E by N Latter Point Parina in sight
distance fifteen miles later short of them
Whales on our weather beam going quick
to windward lowered the two Boats
and pulled to windward but did not get
sight of them out of the Boats the whales
went out of sight from the Ship.

No 11 Cape Master

Monday Jan the 21
Commences with a light Breeze and fine weather
at 1 o'clock the Boats returned to the ship
the ship by the wind heading SE Middle
Bita head bearing SE and the ship heading SE distant
20 miles Calm latter a light breeze coming
in for the Land distant about 30 miles

Tuesday Jan the 22
Commences with a fine breeze the ship
heading in for Paitu at 4 o'clock P.M. the
Captain went on shore the ship standing
off shore middle making short tacks off and
on shore latter Calm thus ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 23
Commences with a light breeze stood in to the
Port and sent a boat in the Captain sent two
of the Deserters off Solomon Masters and
Daniel Fogarty the stood off shore middle
making short tacks off and on the Land
latter Calm at 10 A.M. sprung up a light
breeze and stood in for the Harbor at 12 o'clock
sent a Boat in for the Captain

Thursday Jan the 24
Commences with a fine breeze laying off and
on the Harbor at 3 P.M. the Capt came on
board bringing Charles Stevens one of the
Deserters. made all sail heading WNW by the
wind, middle the same latter steering a course
of NW by E employed Boiling Blackfish and setting up
pipe Shooks thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.08 Long by Ac 82.50

Friday Jan the 25
Commences with a light breeze steering W
middle and latter the same with the
Cooper employed setting up pipe Shooks
Lat by Obs 3.22 Long by Obs 83.24

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Saturday January the 26
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Steering a course of N^o, Middle and Scatter
a calm employed refitting the Cutters Black
Straps Lat by 16 2. 17 Long by 110 86. 15

Sunday Jan the 27
Commences with a calm breeze and
Scatter, at a light breeze the ship by the wind heading
S by N Lat by 16 3. 24 Long by 110 87. 43

Monday Jan the 28
Commences with a light breeze steering a course
of N^o at 4 P.M. saw a Sail 2 points on our
weather bow, Middle a light air, at
9 P.M. spoke with the Bark Columbus, 18 men
and 750 Spenn Scatter a calm with one sail in sight
Lat by 16 3. 18 Long by 110 87. 41

Tuesday Jan the 29
Commences with a light breeze steering a course
of S by N with one sail in sight hauled in setting
up Shooks for the present, Middle and
Scatter much the same, thus ends this day

Wednesday Jan the 30
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather altered the course to N^o by N, Middle
luffed by the wind heading E N E under
easy sail latter part calm Scatter heading S W calm
Lat by 16 4. 16 Long by 110 88 40

Thursday Jan the 31
Commences with a very light air the ship
heading S W, Middle bore ship heading
E, S E at 8 P.M. hauled back again
Scatter a light breeze heading S W
Lat by 16 4. 16 Long by 110 88 48

R. W. Crane Master

Friday February the 1

Commenced with a light breeze at 3 o'clock P.M.
Saw Chatham Island off our Leeward distant 18 miles
Hoods Island bearing S. S. W. Distant 12 miles the ship
heading S by W with a light Air, Middle
at 11 P.M. were ship heading E. S. E. at daylight
Chatham Island in sight the S. W. Point distant
8 miles latter were ship heading S. W. at 10 A.M.
Saw a Dead whale called it a rock at 11 A.M.
lowered a boat for it and found it to be a small
Sperm Whale which had been dead some time to it
to the ship and prepared to Cast it in
past Mc. Grovans Rocks distant one mile, then
Set by Ae 1.08 S. by Ae 90.00

Saturday Feb the 2

Commenced with a light Air Began to cut
at half past one finished Cutting employed clearing
up at 3 P.M. Charles Island in sight ahead
distant 15 miles, Middle and latter calm
Charles Island 8 miles off bearing S. E. at daylight
employed scalding the oil as it ran out of the Boiler

Sunday Feb the 3

Commenced with a Calm at 2 P.M. Sprung up a
light breeze heading S. W. by S at 3 o'clock P.M. past
Brattle Island 4 miles to the South of it.

at Sundown it bore N. N. W. distant 8 miles
Middle set the main royal, Middle Calm

Latter sprung up a light breeze the South Head of
Albermarle in sight and steered for it, then ends this Day

Monday Feb the 4

Commenced with a fine breeze Steered for the Land
Saw a school of Blackfish towards two boats but could not
Strike at 2 o'clock P.M. lowered a boat and sent her
in shore got 3 Butte kept the ship off N. N. W.
Middle saying a Breeze latter a fine breeze
and fine weather Steaming off and on the
Island of Harborough with two sail in sight

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Tuesday Febuary the 5
Commences with a fine Breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind standing off and on the
Land spoke with the Bark Ohio, Middle
and Latter a light air standing off and
on the Land with one Sail in sight

Wednesday Feb. the 6
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading in for Harbrough
at 4 P.M. tacked the Island distant 4 miles
Middle and Latter a light air at 10 A.M.
Saw a school of Blackfish toward the Boats
but could not get near them

Thursday Feb the 7
Commences with a light air at 2 P.M.
Harbrough distant 3 miles tacked heading
off shore, Middle a calm Latter a
light breeze from the North with a thick fog
at half past 9 A.M. the wind halled out of
the South with clear weather, the
Ship heading off Shore.

Friday Feb the 8
Commences with a fine breeze the Ship
heading off Shore at 4 P.M. tacked Ship
the Land just in sight Middle a
light air Latter the wind from
heading & thus ends this Day

Saturday the 9
Commences with a fine breeze the Ship
by the wind heading in for South Head
Saw a School of Blackfish could not get
fast Middle standing off and on South
Head Latter some small Boats in
to Guano Cove after Extrap.

R. M. Cape Hunter

Sunday February the 10

Commence with a light breeze and fine weather the ship laying off and on at Sundown the Boats return to the ship with some Terapine Middle a strong breeze took in the light ~~Sail~~. Stood off shore at 3 o'clock tacked heading in for the Land this ends this day

Monday Feb the 11

Commence with a fine breeze steering a course of S. 1/2 E for Harborough at Sundown luffed by the wind heading off shore, Middle Calm. Latter the same sent took in the Main Boat to repair, this

Tuesday Feb the 12

Commence with a light air and thick fog at 1 o'clock it clears up steering a course of S. 1/2 E Harborough in sight distant 15 miles bearing E. 1/2 E Middle and Latter Calm with a thick fog

Wednesday Feb the 13

Commence with a light air from the S. 1/2 W steering a course of N. N. W Harborough distant 10 miles, Middle Calm Latter the same employed painting the Boats

Thursday Feb the 14

Commence with a light air steering S. 1/2 E sent down the Main Topmast Stay Sail and altered it in to a fore Topmast staysail and bent it at 5 o'clock 8 o'clock North head a beam distant 6 miles, Middle laying with the Main yard aback Latter a Calm off the S. 1/2 E point of Altermarle Island distant 10 miles

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

February the 13th
Commences with a light air the ship by
the wind heading SE at 4 P.M. the wind
hauled out of the SE the ship heading SE
employed painting the Sarcass Boat, Middle
and Latter Calm took in the Boat Boat
and painted her inside then ends this day

Saturday Feb the 16th
Commences with a Calm Abington
James Bonden and Albertmarke
Islands in sight, Middle at 11 am
12 to 2 o'clock SE and died a war Calm
Latter Calm then ends this day

Sunday Feb the 17th
Commences with a Calm Abington bearing
ENE distant 15 miles Middle and Latter
the same then ends this day

Monday Feb the 18th
Commences with a light air the ship heading
S. SE Abington right ahead distant 40 miles a flock
of Pinbacks in sight we have not wind a north to
15 knots the NW Current Middle a light
breeze the ship by the wind heading NE by E
Latter the same at 12 o'clock Abington
bore S W by compass distant 20 miles

Tuesday Feb the 19th
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading NE by E
Middle and Latter heading E by S
Lat by Obs 1, 37 N Long by Chron 89, 30

Wednesday Feb the 20th
Commences with a light breeze the ship
by the wind heading E. NE, Middle
and Latter heading from E to E by S
Lat by Obs 1, 37 N Long by Chron 88, 27

Thursday February the 21
Commences with a light breeze the Ship
by the wind heading E by S under co making
ratline Stiff and taking up the sheeting
Middle and Latter heading from E to E, SE
Lat by Ob 0.48 N Long by Ob 87,00

Friday Feb the 22
Commences with a light breeze the Ship by the
wind heading E the watch employed making
Springarn Middle and Latter heading E by S
Lat by Ob 0.30 N Long by Ob 85, 45

Saturday Feb the 23
Commences with a light breeze the Ship by the wind
heading E by S the watch employed making Springarn.
Middle and Latter the same. thus ends this day
Lat by Ob 0.14 N Long by Ob 84, 15

Sunday Feb the 24
Commences with a light breeze the Ship by the
wind heading E, SE with one sail in sight.
Middle and Latter a light air one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 0.10 N Long by Ob 84, 08

Monday Feb the 25
Commences with a light breeze the Ship by
the wind heading E, SE with one sail in sight
Middle a fine breeze Latter the same
at 10 A.M. tacked Ship heading S by E
Lat by Ob 0.1 S Long by Ob 83, 28

Tuesday Feb the 26
Commences with a fine breeze the Ship by the
wind heading S by E covered for a Swordfish but
could not strike him, Middle and Latter
light breeze with one sail in sight
Lat by Ob 0.30 S Long by Ob 83, 00

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Wednesday February the 27
Commences with a light breeze the Ship by
the wind heading S by E with two
Sail in sight Middle and Latter a
light air and one Sail in sight thus ends this
Sat by Obs 0.35 S Long by Chron 86.00

Thursday Feb the 28
Commences with a light breeze the Ship heading S W
employed at various jobs in the rigging, Middle
and Latter the same with one sail in sight
Sat by Obs 0.49 S Long by Chron 85.00

Friday March the 1
Commences with a light air Ship heading S W
employed refitting the passengers to all the yards
Middle at 10 PM tacked heading SE at 1 AM
tacked back again Latter heading S. S W. with
a light air one Sail in sight
Sat by Obs 0.55 S Long by Chron 84.36

Saturday March the 2
Commences with a light air the Ship heading
S. S W Middle and Latter a light air heading
S by E with one Sail in sight thus ends the day
Sat by Obs 1.01 S Long by Chron 85.00

Sunday March the 3
Commences with a light air the Ship heading S. S W
Middle the same Latter kept off the with one
Sail in sight
Sat by Obs 2.01 S Long by Chron 82.00

Monday March the 4
Commences with a light breeze Steering W
Middle the same Latter sent down the
Main Topsail to repair at half past 11 AM
raised white water and run for it thus ends
Sat by Obs 1.51 S Long by Chron

R. W. Crapo master

Drawn by W. L. Wright

Tuesday March the 5th
Commences with a light air running for
the white matter maid it out to be a
Sperm whale at 1 o'clock P.m. towards the boats
the Starboard boat struck after running he came
up saw another whale the other three boats went in
chase of him at half past 4 P.m. took the whale
to the ship the other boats in chase at sundown
the boats out of sight from the ship middle laying
by the whale at 8 o'clock the Boats returned to the
ship without success Latter commenced cutting
Lat by Obs 2,01 Long by Ac 88,25

Wednesday March the 6th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
employed cutting in the whale at 4 o'clock P.m.
finished cutting, middle he employed taking case
at 2 o'clock A.m. started the works Latter the
same with two sail in sight then over this
Lat by Obs 2,09 Long by Chron 88,18

Thursday March the 7th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the watch employed boiling with one sail in sight
middle and Latter the same with two sail
in sight by the wind heading N^W
Lat by Ob 1,48 Long by Chron 88,44

Friday March the 8th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
employed boiling spoke with the Bark's
Joseph Garnett with 10 lbs this cruise the
Sea Luten 1,30 bow this cruise, middle
employed boiling Latter finished boiling
Lat by Ob 1,18 Long by Chron 89,05

Saturday March the 9th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
bleeding 1 1/2 at 2 o'clock sighted birds of prey
latter middle luffed by the wind heading S
Latter heading NE with three sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1,44 Long by Chron 89,10

Bark Montgomery Sea Beach

Sunday March the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading NE and
taking up the ground tier Casks and Coopers
them to put the oil in spoke with the
Bark Ohio had taken 30. bbls this cruise
middle heading NE at 3 o'clock were ship
heading S latter steering various courses
Lat by Obs 1.38 Long by Chron 88.50

Monday March the 11
Commences with a light breeze steering
N by W with two sail in sight and
sufficed by the wind heading S by E at 4 o'clock
Spoke with the Bark Henry Baber at 2 o'clock
stacked heading NW latter employed
stowing down the oil in the fore hold with
4 sail in sight thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.28 Long by Chron 88.50

Tuesday March the 12
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather heads Island in sight bearing NW
distant 20 miles were ship heading S
Spoke with the Bark Columbus
finished stowing down, middle and
latter on both tacks with four sail
in sight employed setting up Shooks
Lat by Obs 1.37 Long by Chron 88.50

Wednesday March the 13
Commences with a light breeze spoke
with the Joseph Grenell had seen nothing
middle and latter heading NE with
4 sail in sight and Coopers employed
washing ship thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.54 Long by Chron 89.30

R. H. Crane Master

Thursday March the 14
Commences with a light breeze steering a course of
N E with two sail in sight, Middle and
Satter heading the same with two sail in sight
Sat by 10 1.09 Song by 8.00

Friday March the 15
Commences with a light breeze steering a course
of N. E. 1/2 E, Chatham Island in sight at sundown
the East point of the Island bearing N by E
distant 12 miles, Middle laying a back
Satter at 9 o'clock came to an anchor in Hobbes
Bay in seven fathoms water in company with
the Bark Columbus thus ends this day

Saturday March the 16.
Commences with fine weather sent three Boats
from each ship around on the East side of the Island
after Terapin about 4 o'clock the boats landed and
hauled up for the night Satter sent the crews
after Terapin found a few they were very scarce

Sunday March the 17
Commences with fine weather the men returned
to the Boats had seen few Terapin middle some rain
Satter returned to the ship thus ends this day

Monday March the 18
Commences with fine weather middle the same
Satter all but 4 men went on shore to look for Terapin

Tuesday March the 19
Commences with fine weather the crew on shore
after Terapin at sundown returned to the ship
middle Calm, Satter at 11 o'clock A.M.
took our anchor and made sail on the
wind heading N E by E left the
Bark Columbus to an anchor fore of her men
had not returned to the ship

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Wednesday March the 20
Commences with light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N by E
employed Stowing the Anchors and cables
middle and latter the same thus ends
Lat by Obs 0.44 N Long by Chron 89.15

Thursday March the 21
Commences with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading N by E middle and latter
heading from E. N. E to N. E with a light air
Lat by Obs 0.35 N Long by Chron 88.55

Friday March the 22
Commences with a light breeze the ship heading
E. N. E. middle and latter heading E employed
cleaning the windless and painting it
Lat by Obs 0.37 N Long by Chron 88.30

Saturday March the 23
Commences with a light breeze the ship by
the wind heading E. middle and
latter the same thus ends this day.
Lat by Obs 0.40 N Long by Chron 87.55

Sunday March the 24
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading E by N
middle the same latter at 9 o'clock it is
tacked heading S. S. W. thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 0.50 N Long by Chron 87.30

Monday March the 25
Commences with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading S. S. W. middle tacked back again
heading E by N latter the same thus ends
Lat by Obs 0.46 N Long by Chron 87.51

R. W. Croft Master

Tuesday March the 26

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E by N, Middle
the same

Latter employed picking over our potatoes
Lat by Obs 0. 57 N Long by Chron 87 00

Wednesday March the 27

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship
by the wind heading E. S. E, Middle the same

Latter at 7 am tacked ship heading S. S. W. this ends

Lat by Obs 1. 03 S Long by Chron 86. 45

Thursday March the 28

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather

the ship by the wind heading S. S. W at 4 o'clock
heading S. W by S tacked ship heading E. Middle
and Latter the same. this ends this day

Lat by Obs 1. 02 S Long by Chron 83. 40

Friday March the 29

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather

the ship by the wind heading E by N employed
on various jobs in the rigging, Middle and
Latter heading the same. this ends this day

Lat by Obs 1. 17 S Long by Chron 84. 50

Saturday March the 30

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather

the ship by the wind heading E Middle heading
E by N Latter heading E. S. E with a light breeze

Lat by Obs 1. 15 S Long by Chron 83. 42

Sunday March the 31

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather

the ship by the wind heading E. S. E, Middle
the same Latter heading S. E by E

Lat by Obs 0. 48 S Long by Chron 82. 00

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Monday April the 1

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S by E with some
finbacks in sight, Middle heading S
 Latter heading the same, took out the Pumps
and over-hauled them and kept them a gain
Lat by Obs 0. 06. 1 Long by Chron 81. 00

Tuesday April the 2

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S by E
at 3 o'clock S on the main land in sight
bearing E. S. E distant 21 miles. Middle
heading S. S. E at 2 o'clock I took the ship
 Latter a calm with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 0. 31 S Long by Chron 81. 00

Wednesday April the 3

Commences with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading S with Point St Lawrence
bearing S. S. E at sundown distant 13 miles
with two sail in sight, Middle at 8 P m
tacked off shore at 9 o'clock full calm, Latter
the same saw a school of Blackfish lowered
one Boat struck and drewed took the spare
Sails on deck to air them, thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 0. 38 S Long by Chron 81. 10

Thursday April the 4

Commences with a light breeze from the N the
Ship by the wind heading S by N the Isle of St
in sight bearing S. S. E distant 20 miles, Middle
at 12 o'clock the wind headed us at tacked heading N. S. W
at Latter calm at 10 o'clock rising up a light breeze
tacked ship heading S E with two sail in
sight at 12 o'clock the Isle of Plate in
sight bearing E. S. E distant 8 miles
Lat by Obs 0. 50

R W Croapo Master

Friday April the 5
Commences with a light breeze heading S. SE
at sundown the Ice of Plate bar E by S distant
20 miles, Middle at 2 o'clock A M. Tacked
heading S W by W. Latter the same with a light air
Lat by Obs 1.06 Long by Chron 81.35

Saturday April the 6
Commences with a light breeze tacked ship
heading S. SE with one sail in sight at 3 o'clock
P M. Saw a shoot of Blackfish lowered but could
not get fast, Middle heading from SE to E. SE
Latter saw a shoot of Blackfish lowered the boat
and got one Lat by Obs 1.36 Long by Chron 81.38

Sunday April the 7
Commences with a light breeze heading from
E. SE to S. SE at 4 P. M. the main land in
sight bearing E. N E distant 30 miles, Middle
heading from E. SE to S. SE Latter the same with
Point St Helena in sight bearing E by N at 12 O'clock
Lat by Obs 2.14 Long by Chron 81.12

Monday April the 8
Commences with a light breeze the ship by the main
heading SE by S with one sail in sight off our lee beam
middle calm Latter a light air from the N W steering
a course of S. SE with two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 2.33 Long by Chron 81.0.50

Tuesday April the 9
Commences with a fine breeze the wind from W
steering a course of S. SE the wind falling gradually
at 3 P. M. by the wind heading SE with one sail in sight
on our lee beam, Middle Calm Latter a light
air the land in sight steering in for it

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Wednesday April the 10
Commences with a light breeze steering in
for the Land at 4 o'clock I'm came to our
Anchor in Tumbuc in five fathoms water
the Capt went on shore in a small boat
Middle Calm Latter sent a raft of Casks after
Watter

Thursday April the 11
Commences with the Boats up after watter
a Boat from Shore with two loads of Wood, the
Raft got a ground and could not get it off that side
Middle Calm Latter sent in the Boats after the raft

Friday April the 12
Commences with fine weather Received two Boat
loads of wood at 4 o'clock got the raft of watter and
took it in Middle Calm Latter stowed down
the watter and sent the raft of Casks in again

Saturday April the 13
Commences with fine weather took in two boat loads
of wood got the raft of watter from shore took in
Some Sugar Beans Rice and Oranges
Middle Calm Latter stowed down the watter
and sent the Casks up the river again

Sunday April the 14
Commences with fine weather got the raft to
the Ship and hoisted it in and stowed it down
at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board Middle Calm
Latter took her Anchor and made all sail
with a light breeze from the E steering N. by W.

Monday April the 15
Commences with a fine breeze the wind halt
ing round to S.W. the ship by the wind heading
S.W. N.W. exchanged Signals with a Bark called
it the Matthew Luce Middle and Latter a strong breeze
steering across of N. by W.
Subjets 3, 13 Long by Shore 5, 14

Sent on shore two Bbls of Sugar

R W Crapo Master

The ship took 12 or 13 hours
in 14 hours in full weather

Tuesday April the 16

Commenced with a strong breeze from S, steering
a course of N. S. W. took in fore Topgallant Sail
by gill and gaff Topsail, Middle Steering S. N. E.
Latter fine weather employed setting up gill and
gaff gill gaff Lat by Obs 3.37 Long by Chron 85.25

Wednesday April the 17

Commenced with a fine breeze steering a course of
S. N. E. sent in the gill to repair repaired it and
sent it again, Saw several schools of Blackfish going
quick to windward, Middle Steering N. by E.

Latter the same sent in the gill to repair
finished and sent it saw Blackfish several but
got none Lat by Obs 3.48 Long by Chron 84.00

Thursday April the 18

Commenced with a light breeze altered the course to
N. N. W. sent down the main sail to repair
middle and Latter the same, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.03 Long by Chron 88.30

Friday April the 19

Commenced with a light breeze finished the main
sail and sent it altered the course at 12 o'clock
to S. by W, middle the same Latter sent down
the foresail to repair, steering N. S. W.

Lat by Obs 1.44 Long by Chron 89.13

Saturday April the 20

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
steering S. W. at 2 P. M. saw Woods Island bearing N. E. &
distant 25 miles hauled up S. S. W. finished the fore sail
and sent it, middle luffed by the wind heading S
at 1 o'clock tacked ship heading S. E. Latter
the same Lat by Obs 1.40

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Sunday April the 21

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N E by E. Wood Island
in sight bearing S. Kept the ship off and in
middle by the wind heading S by E at 12 o'clock
took ship heading N E. Latter Charles Island in sight
took ship heading S past to the S of Charles
Island distant 20 miles then end this day

Monday April the 22

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S by W, middle
at 12 o'clock took ship heading from S to S by E
Latter the same with a light air

Sat by O's 1.44 Long by Chrs 91.00

Tuesday April the 23

Commenced with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading from S to S E, middle and
Latter a Calm sent down the old Spanker
and sent on new one, then ends this day

Sat by O's 1.26 Long by Chrs 90.55

Wednesday April the 24

Commenced with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading N E by E. Saw a school of Blackfish

to ward the Boats but got none as they were
very wild, Middle and Latter a light air

at 8 AM were ship heading S with one sail in sight
Sat by O's 1.26 Long by Chrs 91.10

Thursday April the 25

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
at 2 P.M. were ship heading N E by E with one sail in
sight, Middle at 11 P.M. were ship heading S, S E
Latter the same Sat by O's 1.34 Long by Chrs 91.25

Friday April the 26

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather,
the ship by the wind heading S. E. Middle
at 9 P.M. were ship heading N. E. by N. Latter the same
Lat by Obs 1.53 Long by Obs 91.25

Saturday April the 27

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship
by the wind heading N. E. by N. Middle heading from
N. E. to N. Latter at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading S. E.
with South head in sight within 100 at 11 A.M.
saw a school of Blackish porpoise but could not get past

Lat by Obs 1.23 Long by Obs 91.20

Sunday April the 28

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. by S. Middle
and Latter heading from S. E. to S. with a light
breeze and thick weather till noon this day

Lat by Obs 2.09 Long by Obs 91.13

Monday April the 29

Commences with a light breeze and thick weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. Middle
and Latter the same at 9 o'clock A.M. tacked
heading N. E. by N. with a school of Pinbacks in sight

Lat by Obs 2.30 Long by Obs 91.21

Tuesday April the 30

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship
by the wind heading N. E. by N. Middle and
Latter heading from N. E. by N. to N. by N.

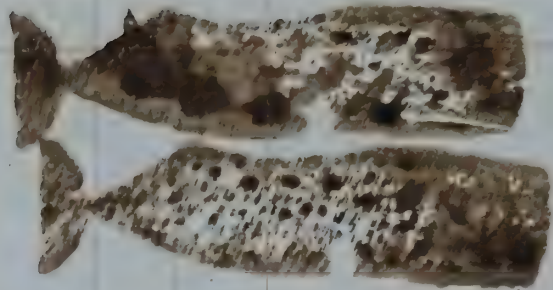
Lat by Obs 1.52 Long by Obs 91.46

Wednesday May the 1

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S. Middle
the same Latter South head in sight

Lat by Obs 1.48

Bark Montgomery's Log Book



Raised by the Capt

Thursday May the 2
Commences with a light air
at 1 P.M. several small sperm
whales they were going quick
the Starboard and Bow Boats
Struck as the Bow Boat got stove
and the third Officer got badly
hurt at half past five took the
last whale to the Ship

Middle Carrying all sail with the whaler in
tow with a light air heading NE

Latter commenced cutting in heaving in a
head parted cutting full east the block and
hook rove anew full at 11 A.M. finished

Cutting South head in sight distant
25 miles bearing E. N.E., thus ends this Day

Friday May the 3
Commences with a light air the Ship by
the wind heading NE employed clearing
away the heads and cutting in the blubber
Middle began to try out Latter the same
with South head distant 20 miles

Saturday May the 4
Commences with a light air the Ship heading
in fire the Land employed working with one
sail in sight and spoke with the Bark

Coarser 8 months out Bow Sperm, Middle
laying with the main yard aback
Latter braced forward heading W. N.W.

Sunday May the 5
Commences with a light air heading W. at 2 P.M.
finished trying out, Middle a calm
Latter a light breeze steering a course
of W. S.W. with South head bearing
E by N distant 20 miles

Dark Montgomerys Log Book

Monday May the 6
Commences with a light breeze steering a course of
N.W. & W. Middle steering N.N.W. Latter
a calm employed ~~making~~ stowing down the Oil

Tuesday May the 7
Commences with a calm finished stowing down
the Oil with Smith Island and Harborough in sight
distant 25 miles, Middle and Latter a light
air heading N.N.W. employed repairing the Boat Boat

Wednesday May the 8
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of N.N.W. with the Land in sight
distant 20 miles, Middle and Latter Calm

Thursday May the 9
Commences with a light air steering a course of
N.W. Harborough bearing E distant 12 miles
Middle and Latter Calm employed Scraping
off the Barnacles off thus ends this day

Friday May the 10
Commences with a calm Stern Dead running
S.E. distant 8 miles, Middle by the wind heading
N.W. Latter by the wind heading N.W. & N.E.

Saturday May the 11

Saturday May the 11
Commences with a light breeze heading N.W.
at 8 o'clock commences stowing down the Oil
finished the Boat Boat and got her out, Middle
on both tacks Latter running free from the wind
at 12 o'clock past Hermanns distant 2 miles

Sunday May the 12
Commences with a fine breeze steering a
course of N.W. past it in 4 P.M.
land hauled out wind heading N.E. & Middle
and Latter the same with a strong breeze
Lat by Obs 2, 25 N Long by Chron 81, 12

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Monday May the 13

Commences with a strong breeze and hazy weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. took in the
fore and main Toppalant Sails. Middle moderate
set the Toppalant Sails. Latter a strong breeze and
cloudy weather. Saw a merchant Brig steering N. E. 3/4 N.
Lat by Obs 3, 20 Long by Chron 90, 00

Tuesday May the 14

Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the wind
heading from E to E. S. E. Middle and Latter
the same Lat by Obs 3, 13 Long by Chron 88, 46

Wednesday May the 15

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. by E at 3 P M
took in the fore Toppalant Sail Middle
moderate set the fore Toppalant sail Latter the same
Lat by Obs 2, 29 Long by Chron 87, 22

Thursday May the 16

Commences with a fine breeze the ship
by the wind heading E. S. E. Middle and
Latter the same sent down the gaff Toppail to
repair with two sail in sight this morn

Lat by Obs 1, 35 Long by Chron 85, 53

Friday May the 17

Commences with with a fine breeze the ship
got six barrels by the wind heading E. S. E. finished the gaff Toppail
of Port Hoof and bent it Spoke with the Bark Briton
out of her Six months out clean Middle and Latter heading
E to E by S Lat by Obs 1, 37 Long by Chron 84, 34

Saturday May the 18

Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the
wind heading E. Middle the same Latter
tacked ship heading S. E. past English Borne and Nelson
of London Lat by Obs 1, 14 Long by Chron

No. 1, Cruise Master

Sunday May the 11
Commence with a strong breeze and clear
weather the ship by the wind heading W, S W
middle and Latter heading S W
Lat by Obs 0, 44 N Long by Chron 85, 20

Monday May the 12
Commence with a strong breeze, thick in the top
galant sails heading S W middle and
Latter the same thus ends this Day
Lat by Obs 0, 17 N Long by Chron 85, 00

Tuesday May the 13
Commence with a fine breeze the ship by the wind
heading S W at 4 P M set the main top galant sail
middle and Latter a fine breeze with all sail set
heading from S, S W to S by W
Lat by Obs 0, 35 S Long by Chron 88, 12

Wednesday May the 14
Commence with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship heading S, S W with one sail in
sight, middle and Latter heading S by W
Lat by Obs 1, 25 Long by Chron 89, 10

Thursday May the 15
Commence with a light breeze the ship heading S by W
at 5 P M Woods Island in sight bearing W, S W
distant 20 miles with two sail in sight,
middle laying a back Latter heading S
Lat by Obs 2, 07 Long by Chron 89, 55

Friday May the 16
Commence with a light breeze and cloudy weather, at
4 P M tacked heading N E, middle and Latter
the same employed painting the iron work
at 12 o'clock Woods Island distant 12 miles bearing S, S E

Bark Shontzangers Log Book

Saturday May the 25
Commenced with a light air the ship heading
E. 1/2 S with one sail in sight, middle
and latter the same at 12 o'clock changed place
bore N. W. distant 20 miles with one sail in sight

Sunday May the 26
Commenced with a light air more ship
heading S. 1/2 S middle calm latter
a light air more ship saw a school of black fish
toward the boats and got two thus ended the
day with two sail in sight

Lead by lbs 140 Long by 40 81, 07

Monday May the 27
Commenced with a light air the ship heading
E at 4 P.M. more ship heading S. 1/2 S, middle
and latter employed trying out the black fish
with three sail in sight thus ended the
day Lead by lbs 155 Long by

Tuesday May the 28
Commenced with a light air more ship
heading S. 1/2 S spoke with the bark Alt
had taken 33 lbs this season, middle
at 2 o'clock more ship latter wore back
again heading N. N. E. with four sail in sight
Lead by lbs 148 Long by 40 91, 34

Wednesday May the 29
Commenced with a light breeze heading N. 1/2 E
with South heading in sight bearing N
with two sail in sight, middle and
latter the same with sail head in sight
Lead by lbs 121 Long by 40 81, 00

Thursday May the 30
Commenced with a light breeze heading S. 1/2 E by E South head
distant 15 miles bearing N by E, employed painting the
chains, middle by the wind on both tacks, latter kept
off steering N. N. W. South head distant 8 miles

R. W. Crapo Master

Friday May the 31

Commence with a fine breeze steering N.N.W.
with Starboard in sight toward one boat five
Blackfish got home one Sail in sight Middle
and Latter Calm North Head bearing distant 40 miles

Saturday June the 1

Commence with a light air steering N.N.E.
with two Sail in sight employed cleaning down
work and blacking it, Middle and Latter a
Calm took up the Starboard Pump to stop a leak in it
and put it down again, the Rock of Redondo in
sight bearing distant 10 miles, with two Sail in sight

Sunday June the 2

Commence with a calm coiled down a tub of sawdust
Middle Calm Latter a light air steering E
with three Sail in sight three ends
Lat by Obs 0.34 N Long by Ac

Monday June the 3

Commence with a light breeze heading E
Shoke with the Bark Active six months
out clean The Bark Clarice nothing this
Season, Middle and Latter a light air steering
E.N.E. with three Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 1.00 Long by Obs 92.24

Tuesday June the 4

Commence with a light air steering E.N.E. with
two Sail in sight, Middle the same Latter
steering E with a fine Breeze at all A.M. Saw the Island of
Culpeper Lat by Obs 1.32

Wednesday June the 5

Commence with a fine breeze steering E at 2 P.M. saw
Herman's Island bearing E by S with two Sail in sight
at 3 P.M. heading by the same heading E.S.E. Culpeper
bearing E.S.E. distant 6 miles Middle and Latter heading
with a light air at 12 o'clock Herman's bearing distant 8 miles

Black Mountains - September

Thursday June the 6
Commences with a light air the Ship heading E
with one sail in sight employed making Sineet
Middle at 1 o'clock were Ship heading S W
Latter saw a shoal of Black fish lowered one
boat but could not get fast, both Islands in sight

Friday June the 7
Commences with a light breeze heading E
with one sail in sight, employed making Sineet
Middle on both tacks Latter thick with
rain squally both Islands in sight.

Saturday June the 8
Commences with a light breeze Spoke with
the Bark Benjamin Cummings 40 lbs
this season Middle fine Latter sent a Boat
in to Wenmans Island fishing got a good haul
lowered one Boat for Blackfish could not get fast

Sunday June the 9
Commences with a light breeze Steering S E
with one sail in sight employed clearing
fish Middle Suffered by the wind heading S E
Latter kept off S W with one sail in sight
at 12 o'clock Wenmans distant 8 miles

Monday June the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Steering S W at 5 P M Suffered by the wind
heading E Latter Steering W with two
sail in sight

Tuesday June the 11
Commences with a fine breeze Suffered by
the wind heading E with three sail in sight
Spoke with Bark Comarce at 3 P M close under
the lee of Culpeper sent a boat in to fish at 8 P M
returned to the Ship Middle and Latter heading
the same with a light air and some rain

N. W. Crane, Master

2410

Wednesday June the 12

Commencez with a light breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E Culpeper in sight bearing 44° distant 20 miles, Middle and Latter heading E Menomans in sight bearing 41°

Lat by Obs $14^{\circ} 44' N$ Long by Chron $91^{\circ} 24'$

Thursday June the 13

Commencez with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E Middle and Latter wind and weather much the same, Sent in the fly jib to repair repaired it and bent it again

Lat by Obs $15^{\circ} 2'$ Long by Chron $90^{\circ} 24'$

Friday June the 14

Commencez with a fine breeze the ship by the wind heading E saw new main tacks Saw a school of Blackfish lowered one boat struck and parted line, Middle and Latter wind and weather much the same coiled a new line for the Starboard boat

Lat by Obs $15^{\circ} 42'$ Long by Ac $89^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday June the 15

Commencez with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship heading E, SE took in the Fore topgalant Sail, Middle and Latter the same coiling a line for the waist Boat

Lat by Ac $15^{\circ} 25'$ Long by Ac 88.00

Sunday June the 16

Commencez with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading E at sundown took in the main topgalant Sail, Middle and Latter the same

Lat by Obs $0^{\circ} 02' S$ Long by

Monday June the 17

Commencez with a strong breeze the ship heading E, SE with cloudy weather for the fore topgalant back stay parted took in fly jib and got topsail and put one reef in the fore sails, Middle and Latter the same employed putting new fore topgalant back stays

Lat by Obs $0^{\circ} 47' N$ Long by Chron 86.00

Bark Montgomery, Log Book

Tuesday June the 18
Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading E by S
Middle and Latter the same took the
reef out of the main topsail thus ends
Lat by Obs 0.40 N Long by Ac 83.00

Wednesday June the 19
Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading E by S
Middle and Latter a light breeze employed
sending up the new fore top gaff and backstays

Lat by Obs 0.48 N Long by Chron 84.15

Thursday June the 20
Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy
weather the ship heading E. S. E. saw a Short
Blackfish towards all the Boats with-
out success, Middle laying a back
Latter steering a course of N. the watch
employed making Spungarn, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.08 Long by Chron 83.56

Friday June the 21
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
steering a course of N. employed making Spungarn
Middle laying a back Latter kept off
a course of N. N. W. saw a humpback going
quick to windward at half past eleven
lowered for Blackfish got none
Lat by Obs 1.33 Long by Chron 83.54

Saturday June the 22
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather altered the course to N. N. E.
the watch employed making Spungarn
Middle laying a back Latter kept off a
course of N. N. E. at 9 o'clock luffed by the wind
heading E. S. E. with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 2.08 Long by Chron 83.30

K. W. Crane Master

Sunday June the 23
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. took in
the topgallant sails, Middle at 6 P.M. were ship
heading N. by E at 1 o'clock were ship heading E. S. E.
with a strong breeze Latter the same
Lat by Obs 41, 48 Long by Chron 82, 50

Monday June the 24
Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls of rain
the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. with one sail
in sight Middle under short sail Latter
Spoke with the Atkins Adams had got nothing
this season then ends this day

Lat by Obs 41, 12 Long by Ac 81, 50

Tuesday June the 25
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. by E Middle
the same under short sail. Latter made all sail
steering E Lat by Obs 40, 50 N

Wednesday June the 26
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
steering a course of E at 2 P.M. the Land in sight
bearing E Saw a school of Blackfish toward our boat got nothing
Middle run E. N. E. till 12 o'clock and halled a back heading
off shore Latter running down along the Land, lowered
for a school of Blackfish got three then ends this
day with a Top Sail Schooner in sight

Thursday June the 27
Commenced with a light breeze. Steering N. N. E.
with a plenty of Bull Humpbacks in sight
Middle steering N. E. with rain. Latter halled in
shore lowered our Boat and got a Bone Shark took
out his Liver at 11 A.M. Saw a humpback
cow and calf lowered all the Boats the
Bow Boat struck then ends this day

Black Montgomery's Log Book

Friday June the 28
Commenced with a strong breeze the
boats fast to the Humpback at 2 P.M. killed
him and he sunk at 3 P.M. Anchored the
ship close to him and hauled him up and
put the fire chime on and hove tight
middle a plenty of rain at 5 o'clock
the began to eat the whale took our
Anchor and made sail standing off shore
with the whale in tow Latter hove ship
and began to cut in what the Shirts had
left of the whale at 8 P.M. finished cutting
at 10 P.M. commenced to Boil, thus ends
this day with a strong breeze and rough sea

Saturday June the 29
Commenced with a strong breeze cutting out
the ship standing in shore at 2 P.M. hove ship
abrest of Esmeralds river at 4 P.M. put one
reef in the main topsail and furled the fore
middle a light breeze with some rain
Latter made sail standing in shore with the
Lod in sight Led by Obs $\frac{1}{2}$ S N

Sunday June the 30
finished boiling Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship standing in shore at 6 P.M. took
Ship distant from the land 6 miles, middle
at 9 o'clock hove in shore at 11 o'clock came to an
Anchor in six fathoms of water distant from shore
Latter hove up and made sail standing off shore
at 11 o'clock took again, thus ends this

Monday July the 1
Commenced with a fair breeze and fine weather
at 2 P.M. came to an Anchor in 5 fathoms about
3 miles from shore; middle a light breeze and
some rain Latter a strong breeze after
at 7 P.M. toward the Boats to cruise for
humpbacks a long shore, thus ends this day

K. H. Escape Master

Tuesday July the 2
Commences with strong breeze the Boats looking
for cows and calves at 5 P.M. the boats returned
to the ship. The Capt carried away his boat
chest and cut up topgallant steering sail boom to
make a mast of, middle fine Latter employed
stowing down the Oil they ends this day

Wednesday July the 3
Commences with a fine breeze finished stowing down
spare with the Bark Kipple of New London
middle fine Latter fine weather lowered
the Boats for Humpbacks at 9 A.M. the
Starboard boat struck a whale killed him
the Bow boat struck the whale sunk in 46 fathoms
90

Thursday July the 4
Commences with fine weather two boats laying
by the whales got the ship under way at 2 P.M.
took the Starboard boats whale to the ship
and began to cut in the Shark eating him
at 3 P.M. finished cutting and stood for the
sunk whale at 4 P.M. came to anchor a long
side of him tried to heave him up by two lines
parted one of the lines and gave it up for fear we should
part the other and loose all chance of him
minute at 9 o'clock the Sharks bit off the Line
from the whale and we lost him Latter covered
the boats for whales at 9 A.M. Starboard struck
at 11 A.M. took the whale to the ship and began
to cut in.

Friday July the 5
Commences with a strong breeze finished cutting
took our anchor and stood in shore came to in
seven fathoms water five miles from shore
middle fine weather Latter commenced bottom
covered the boats for Whales without success

Bark Schmitzinger's Log Book

Saturday July the 6
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea at a large Bone Shark and Cut in
Latter employed boiling observed a whale
down Latter lowered the Boats to cruise
for Whale at 11 AM raised a Cow and calf
the Bone Boat struck, thus ends this Day

Sunday July the 7
Commences with a rough sea on turned
up the Humpback and towed him to the
Ship at 3 PM commenced cutting in
at 6 PM finished cutting Middle
the fore part a strong breeze latter part moderate
Latter fine weather began to try out

Monday July the 8
Commences with fine weather employed
trying out with two sail in sight to an
Anchor, Middle the same, Latter
employed as before however for all had could not get
fast

Tuesday July the 9
Commences with a fine breeze employed trying out
one Ship and a Bark came to an Anchor
close to us which makes for Ship in sight to
an Anchor, Middle the same
Latter lowered the Boats for Whales without
success employed trying out

Wednesday July the 10
Commences with a strong breeze finished
trying out, a Boat came along side with Crabs
and bought some Middle some rain
Latter got a Bone Shark thus ends this Day

Thursday July the 11
Commences with fine weather a Bark came to
an Anchor close to us, Middle and Latter,
rain Boat 3 AM lowered the Boats to cruise for
Whale, thus ends this Day

h. 11 Cape Hunter

Friday July the 12
Commences with a fine breeze, at 2 P.M.
the Boats returned to the ship two ship got
under way and left, and a Schooner came to anchor
middle fine weather Latter at 8 o'clock A.M. took
our Anchor and made sail steering a long shore
to leeward with one sail in sight. this ends this

Saturday July the 13
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering to the leeward a long shore saw ^{ch} Humpback
leeward the Boats could not get fast twisted up the
boats leeward one Boat for a Bone Shark struck and
drowned Middle heading off shore took in the
light sail put one reef in the fore topsail
blowing a strong breeze at 2 o'clock were ship heading
in shore, Latter kept off steering to leeward along shore.

Sunday July the 14
Commences with a strong breeze steering along the
land distant 10 miles, Middle put one reef in the topsails
and hauled off shore with a strong breeze Latter by the wind
heading W N W with a fine breeze and fine weather
Lat by Obs 2.36 Long by Ac 79.40

Monday July the 15.
Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the wind
heading W N W, Middle the same, Latter
employed stowing down, this ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.16 Long by Ac 81.00

Tuesday July the 16.
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
employed stowing down, Middle took ship
heading from S. S. E. to S. E. at 1 o'clock took again
heading W by S Latter broke out the after bolt
and re-stowed it this ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.18 Long by Obs 81.24

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Wednesday July the 17

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading W by S, employed washing ship at 3 P.M. the 1st lance of Montpelier in sight off our lee beam middle tacked ship heading S. S. E. Lat by Obs 2, 31 Long by Chron 80, 50

Thursday July the 18

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading S. E. Sent down the Old Senior Top Sail and bent an new one, Middle from S. E. to S. S. E. Lat the same with the Main Land in sight the Cooper employed repairing Casks Lat by Obs 1, 24

Friday July the 19

Commences with a strong breeze standing in the shore with three ship in sight to our Anchor at 4 O'clock the Land about 3 miles off tacked ship heading N. N. W. Middle Land Lat by Obs 1, 42 Long by Chron 81, 02.

Saturday July the 20

Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the wind heading N. by E, employed ripping up the Old Top Sail, Middle and Lat by heading from N to N by E with one sail in sight Lat by Obs 2, 15 Long by Chron 82, 13

Sunday July the 21

Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the wind heading W, the last twenty four hours leaked sixteen hundred strokes. Middle tacked heading from S. E. to S. S. E. Lat by heading W Lat by Obs 2, 16 Long by Chron 82, 54

Monday July the 22

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading W. Middle and Latter the same took in the Starboard Boat to repair
Lat by Obs 2, 24 Long by Chron 84, 08

Tuesday July the 23

Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather with some rain the ship by the wind heading W by S. finished the Starboard boat and put her out. Middle put one reef in the fore topsail Middle put one reef in the main topsail Latter blowing strong with a rough sea, took in the Larboard boat to repair, with one sail in sight Lat by Obs 2, 33 Long by Chron 83, 00

Wednesday July the 24

Commenced with a strong breeze, ship heading SE finished the Larboard boat and sent it out Middle the same Latter took in the Mast boat one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1, 53 Long by Chron 84, 30

Thursday July the 25

Commenced with a fine breeze and squalls of rain were ship heading W finished the Mast boat and put her out Spoke with the Bark Edward 180 Spence, Middle and Latter much the same took in the foreboat to repair
Lat by Obs 2, 23 Long by Chron 83, 28

Friday July the 26

Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading W finished the foreboat and put her out with two sail in sight. Middle the same Latter tacked heading E. S E took in the fly jib to repair these ends this day
Lat by Obs 2, 24 Long

Sub Bark Montgomery, Log Book

Saturday July the 27

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather with light squalls of rain the ship by the wind heading ESE with three sail in sight spoke with the Bark C. Corning 250 Spinn Biddle and latter fine weather with three sail in sight thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 2, 04 Long by Chron 84, 30.

Sunday July the 28

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather Biddle and latter light rain squalls
Lat by Obs 1, 44 Long by Chron 85, 00

Monday July the 29

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading WSW with one sail in sight at 4 P.M. raised the Bark N. taking a whale along side and three boats in chase of the shark or kept the ship off for the whales and chased them until dark the whales going quick in to the NE, Biddle heading E latter were large heading WSW saw Whales breaching on our weather beam worked up to them and found they were finbacks belting

Lat by Obs 1, 39 Long by Chron 85, 20

Tuesday July the 30

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather wore ship heading SE with two sail in sight; Biddle the same latter wore ship heading W with 3 sail in sight, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 4, 30 Long by Chron 85, 00

Wednesday July the 31

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship heading WSW spoke with the Bark Elzaspé had got 80 sperm this season Biddle the same latter wore ship heading E by S

Lat by Obs 2, 01 Long by Chron 85, 20

The W. T. Craft Master

Thursday August the 1
Commences with light squalls of rain the
Ship by the wind heading E.S.E with five sail in
sight, Middle heading S.E. Latter were ship
heading W by S with one sail in sight, sent down
the main sail to repair, thus ends this
Lat by Obs 1,34 Long by Chron 85,06

Friday August the 2
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W by S with one
sail in sight employed repairing the main sail
Middle and Latter heading N, S.W finished the
main sail and sent it employed repairing the ^{Old} Spanker

Lat by Obs 1,16 Long by Chron 86,40

Saturday August the 3
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading N, S.W
employed repairing the Old Spanker Middle
under short sail at 12 o'clock were ship heading E by S
Latter were ship heading S.W by N

Lat by Obs 1,07 Long by Chron 87,34

Sunday August the 4
Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the
wind heading S.W by N, Middle and Latter
the same Lat by Obs 1,32 N Long by Chron 89,13

Monday August the 5
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the
ship by the wind heading S.W by N, Middle
a strong breeze Lat 12 o'clock were ship heading E
Latter were ship heading S.W with Abington Island in
sight distant 20 miles

Tuesday August the 6
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather at 2 P.M.
close to the land sent two boats in shore a fishing
got 250 fish Saw a school of Blackfish got in, with
one sail in sight, Middle and Latter fine weather
with one sail in sight Abington bearing S

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Wednesday August the 7
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W, S W
Spoke with the Bark Morning Star 46 months
out 12,00 Sperm Middle under easy sail
Latter let the morning Star have a one
cask of Broad gageing 2 B O gall and 30 gall of
molasses and Rice from her one keg of Butter
weighing 400 lbs likewise one box of Sea weighing
net 36 lbs. Wicemans and Culpoper Islands
in sight. thus ends this Day.

Thursday August the 8
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
at Sundown Culpoper bearing S. S W distant
8 miles Middle and Latter by the wind
heading SE with Wicemans in sight
Lat by Obs 1, 18

Friday August the 9
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
Steering a course of E with two sail in sight
Middle by the wind heading SE Latter heading
W at 10 AM we were still heading E. S E with one sail
in sight Lat by Obs 1, 21

Saturday August the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E with two sail
in sight Spoke with the Bark Ohio in
company with the Bark Latocia the former had
got nothing this season the latter had got 80 lbs
Middle laying a back Latter by the wind heading
E by N. with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1, 31

R. W. Crope Master

Sunday August the 11
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E by S with one
sail in sight Middle and Latter heading E by S
with a strong breeze and rough sea

Lat by Obs 1,44 Long by Chron 89,10

Monday August the 12
Commences with a strong breeze the ship
by the wind heading E by S, Middle under short
sail Latter carries all sail by the wind heading E
Lat by Obs 1,17 North Long by Chron 88,10

Tuesday August the 13
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather kept
off a course of NE, Middle under short sail by the
wind heading E by S Latter kept off NE with all sail
Lat by Obs 1,40 Long by Chron 86,52

Wednesday August the 14
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
steering a course of NE, Middle and Latter by the
wind with two sail in sight with cloudy weather
Lat - - Long by Chron 85,30

Thursday August the 15
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
Course E by N Middle heading Eastward Latter
at 8 AM saw ship to W. SW. exchanged signals with
Bark Meteor. Luce
Lat by Obs 1,30 N Long by Chron 84,40

Friday August the 16
Commences with a strong wind heading W by S
Middle put a reef in the topsails hauled up the courses
Latter in short the reefs out of the topsails set the courses
then ends this day with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 2,21 N Long by Chron 85,45

Saturday August the 17

Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading from E to E.S.E.
Shake with the Bark B. Cummings had got nothing
middle and latter wind and weather the same
Lat by Obs 2.12 Long by Chron 85.16

Sunday August the 18

Commences with moderate breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E by S with one sail
in sight. Drove new main topsail halgards
middle under short sail latter made all sail
at 8 AM were ship to the westward with
two sail in sight. Thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 2.18 Long by Chron 85.00

Monday August the 19

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
at 2 PM were ship heading E.S.E. middle under
easy sail, latter made all sail were ship
heading N.W. at 10 AM hauled back to
Eastward with one sail in sight thus ends
Lat by Obs 1.48

Tuesday August the 20

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather heading E.S.E. fitted a set of new
fore royal rigging and put it up, middle
under easy sail with strong breezes latter
a strong breeze and squally with rain, thus ends this day
Lat by Ac 1.20 Long by Ac 82.40

Wednesday August the 21

Commences with strong breezes heading SE
middle and latter much the same
in regard to wind the weather is thick
and cloudy thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 00.01 N. Long by Ac 81.20

K. H. Craig master

Thursday August the 22
Commenced with a fine breeze and thick cloudy
weather the ship heading S.E. Middle under
easy sail Latter made all sail with the main
Sail in sight stood close in saw two ship to
an anchor spoke a Boat which informed us one
was the Edward Carr of Sautucket and the other
the Bark Rescue of New Bedford Saw several bulwarks
at a distance ship heading off shore
Lat by Obs 050.50 S

Friday August the 23
Commenced with a fine breeze and hazy weather
the ship by the wind heading N.W. Middle
and Latter heading W with cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 00.02 S

Saturday August the 24
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the wind heading W, Middle and Latter
the same spoke with the Bark Active
Lat by Obs 00.40 North Long by Ac 82.40

Sunday August the 25
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship heading E.S.E. spoke with the
Bark John A Parker M.V. Sperm
Middle our ship heading N by S Latter
the same Lat by Obs 00.41 N Long by Chron 83.00

Monday August the 26
Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W at 2 P.M. saw a
Humpback towarded the Boats without success.
Middle heading N by S Latter the same
Saw a school of Blackfish towarded the Boats without
success, took up the Dumps, tapers and serve with
a net, thus ends this Day
Lat by Obs 00.43 N Long by Chron

Sark Montgomery's Log Book

Tuesday August the 27

Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls of rain the ship heading NW by N finished the Pumps and put them down with one Sail in sight Middle and Latter heading from NW to W, SW sent in the fib to repair thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 40° 10' N Long

Wednesday August the 28

Commenced with a fine breeze heading NW by N finished the fib and put it back with the Ship Resper had got 33 bbls this season Middle heading E, SE

at 8 AM tacked Ship heading NW, SW
Latter Squally with light rain
Lat by Obs 0, 30 N

Thursday August the 29

Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls of rain the ship heading NW, SW employed filling the empty water casks with salt water Middle and Latter much the same
Lat by Obs 0, 30 N Long by Chron 87, 30

Friday August the 30

Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading NW, N

Middle at 8 PM tacked heading E, SE
Latter at 7 AM tacked heading SW by W
Lat by Obs 0, 10 N Long by Chron 88, 50

Saturday August the 31

Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls of rain the ship heading SW by W Middle tacked Ship heading E Latter under way heading SW at 11 AM Madagascar Island in sight
Lat by Obs 0, 06 South

R. W. Croft Master

Sunday September the 1
Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the
wind James Island in sight at 3 P.M. tacked ship
Indefatigable on our weather bow six miles off
Middle and Latter ship heading E with a
strong breeze Chatham Island in sight on the weather
beam
Lat by Obs $06^{\circ}05'$ South

Monday Sept the 2
Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the
wind heading E. put one reef in the fore topsail
middle put one reef in the main topsail, Latter
blowing strong with squalls of rain split the gill and
fore top mast staysail by the sheats parting bent
on new gill and set it, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs $06^{\circ}03'$ North Long. by

Tuesday Sept the 3
Commences with a strong breeze and squalling
sent in the fly gill and bent on new one made
near fly gill penants and wore new gill sheats
middle and Latter a strong breeze just to
windward of Porpoise Island distant 8 miles
Bindloe Island in sight, thus ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 4
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading SW at 2 P.M.
past Bindloe Island at sundown James Island
on point on our weather bow distant 23 miles
middle a light air at 1 A.M. took in the light sail
Latter close under the lee of James Island stood
over to Albermarle Island a blowing very strong
in puffs got up the cables and bent them, got the
anchors up the bows. Bent down the old main
sloop sail and bent on new one, thus ends

Mark Bentzen's Log Book

Thursday September the 5th
Commences with a strong breeze standing
for Abingdon at 4 P.M. Hoist Ship distant
from the Land one mile clewed down the
Top sails and put one reef in them. Stowed
the Anchors and Chains. Abingdon Island
one point off the Lee bow distant 20 miles
Middle a light air - Satter. In close to
the Island sent two Boats in to fish
and thus ends this Day

Friday Sept the 6th
Commences with a fine breeze and
fine weather at 3 P.M. the Boats returned
to the Ship with 300 fish made all
sail. the Ship by the wind heading E.S.E.
employed Salting the fish, Middle
a light air heading E.S.E. Satter. the same
Spoke with the Bark Valencia, had got nothing
this Season. Lat by Obs 1.25 N

Saturday Sept the 7th
Commences with a light breeze, the Ship by
the wind heading E.S.E. with full sail
in sight, Middle a light air, Satter
a fine breeze heading for E to E.S.E. with two sail in
sight. Lat by Obs 1.21 N

Sunday Sept the 8th
Commences with a fine breeze, and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. with
Abingdon in sight bearing South distant 40 miles
lost the Bark Valencia heading to the westward
Middle a fine breeze heading E.S.E.
Satter blowing strong took in the
light sail and put one reef in the
top sails. Lat by Obs 1.24 N

Al. W. Crapo Master

Monday September the 9
Commences with a strong breeze the ship by the
wind heading E by S Abington in sight bearing N. 4 W
distant about 50 miles, Middle shook the reef out
of the main topsail set the fly jib Latter shook the
reef out of the fore topsail a fine breeze with light rain
Lat by Obs 0° 3' North Long by Chron 87° 12'

Tuesday Sept the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship heading E by S, Middle and Latter heading
E, S employed Taring down thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 0° 08' North Long by Chron 88° 18'

Wednesday Sept the 11
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading E, S employed Taring down
Middle and Latter heading E by S the Carpenter
sitting in pieces in the deck the watch Taring down
Lat by Obs 0° 04' South Long by Chron 87° 23'

Thursday Sept the 12
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E, S, Middle
and Latter the same, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 0° 22' South Long by Chron 86° 28'

Friday Sept the 13
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading E by S, Spok with the Bark-
Atkins Adams S day from Pita, Middle squally
with some rain, Latter a light breeze and cloudy,
Lat by Obs 0° 26' South Long by Ac 85° 35'

Saturday Sept the 14
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the
Ship heading E, S, Middle and Latter thick
foggy weather heading from E to E, S E with ice.
Sail in sight Lat by Ac 0° 33' South Long by Ac 84° 30'

Bark Montgomerys Bay Beach

Sunday September the 15th
Commences with a light breeze and thick
hazy weather the ship heading E, S E
rove new main topsail braces, main topgalant
braces fore and main topsail clewlines spoke
with the Bark John A Parker,
Middle and Latter a light breeze and hazy weather
Lat by Ac 0.30 South Long by Chron 83.40

Monday Sept the 16th
Commences with a fine breeze and thick hazy weather
the ship by the wind heading E, S E with the Parker
in sight, Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Chron 1.48 South Long by Chron 82.32

Tuesday, Sept the 17th
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
the ship heading S E by E with all sail set
Middle and Latter heading from S E by E
to S E
Lat by Chron 2.22 South Long by Chron 81.20

Wednesday Sept the 18th
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S E, rove
new fore and main topsail reef tackle
Middle first part strong breeze latter part
calm, Latter a light breeze at 8 AM
lowered the Boats for a Drump back
Cow and calf Struck the Starboard
Boat Struck the Cow at half past
eleven took her to the ship, this end
Lat by Chron 2.48 South Long by Chron 80.40

Thursday Sept the 19th
Commences with fine weather employed
cutting in the whale at 3 PM finished
cutting and braced forward heading
S, S E took in the topgalant sails
Middle commenced boiling Sides Standing
in for Dumber with a light air at 9 AM
the Shipping in sight

R. W. Crapo Master

Friday September the 20
Commences with a light breeze at supper
12 come to see, Anchor in five fathoms water
off Timber river, employed boiling, Middle
and Latter the same, thus ends this Day

Saturday Sept the 21
Commences with fine weather finished trying out
Scatter washing Ship thus ends this Day

Sunday Sept the 22
Sent a raft of Casks up the river for water
filled the raft and dived it part way down
the river and made it part at Duncan the boats
returned to the Ship Middle and Latter calm

Monday Sept the 23
fine weather middle the same Scatter got the
raft of water to the Ship the Carpenter setting in
sides in the Sheathing and putting in some casks

Tuesday Sept the 24
Commences with fine weather the Ship heeled and
sailing the Sheathing middle fine Latter
Stowed down water thus ends this day

Wednesday Sept the 25
Sent a raft of Casks up the river Scatter
brought off a raft of Water and Stowed it down

Thursday Sept the 26
employed breaking out the after hole Latter
took in or two bungy loads of Potatoes and sent two bbls of
Slush on shore

Friday Sept the 27
Commences with all hands employed at various work
Latter took on board two 2 bungy loads of Wood
and took a small raft of Casks up the river

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Saturday September the 28.
Commences with the Boats up the river
after water received a lot of Pumpkins
Satter got the raft of water off and
arrived in the Schooner Punks 9 A.M. some
hundred and forty five gallons of Hamstock Oil
received a lot of Sides from Wick & another

Sunday Sept the 29
All hands employed stowing down water
mills and Satter from weather

Monday Sept the 30.
Commences with fine weather middle the same
Satter received 10 ten bbls of Beef and board

Tuesday October 1
Commences with a light air at 1 P.M. took
our anchor and made all sail making short
sacks. Middle first part a strong breeze latter part
a light air. Satter a calm with the Land
and one ship in sight about the old Shanker
and sent the new one this ends this -

Wednesday October 2
Commences with a light breeze at 1 P.M.
heading in shore at 4 P.M. three sails from land tacked
off shore tacked at 5 P.M. at 6 P.M. tacked off shore
at 7 P.M. tacked in shore at 8 P.M. tacked off shore
with a light breeze. Satter a strong breeze at 8 P.M.
tacked ship heading S by E with the Land out of
sight at 10 P.M. the Land is sighted
and at 11 P.M. the Land is sighted

K M' Crapo Master

Thursday October the 3

Commenced with a strong breeze took in the fore top sail and close in with the land at 1 P.M. and tacked off shore at 3 P.M. tacked in shore saw steam ship going to leeward at midday a very strong breeze at 9 P.M. tacked off shore Sailed at 6 A.M. packed ship at 11 A.M. Pita here in sight I point out weather bar

Friday Oct the 4

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship in the wind heading in shore at 4 P.M. came to an anchor in Pita in five fathoms water with 15 fathoms chain

Midday Standing under way

Sailed sent one watch on shore employees cleaning and painting the iron work

Saturday Oct the 5

fine weather employees painting the iron work Sailed sent the watch on shore employees painting ship out side discharged Mr Bunker Jim Boy David Jim Crow Old Forday and Creese

Sunday Oct the 6

Commenced with the watch mending ship Sailed the watch returned on board all but the Cooper sent the other watch on shore this ends this day

Monday Oct the 7

Commenced with fine weather Midday the same Sailed the watch returned to the ship the Cooper likewise sent the other watch on shore Sailed the watch returned sent the watch on shore employed taking down the head stays

Tuesday Oct the 8

fine weather the watch in liberty employees at various work unbent the old fore sail the watch on shore thus ends this day

From Montserrat To Barb

Wednesday Oct the 9

Began with fine weather and fine off
winds - after the night returned to the ship

Thursday Oct the 10

All hands making out humpback oil and
starting it in to pierce and raising the boats

Friday Oct the 11

Sent on shore twelve hundred and ninety gallons
12 90 of Humpback Oil and eight gallons of Spermaceti
received on Board Rice Beans flour and
a lot of small stores

Saturday Oct the 12

Sent on shore after fore clock
Sailor returned to the ship, promoted Mr Coaf
to Second Officer and shipped Mr Francis as third
Officer and Henry Wicks as Boatsteerer Discharged
Sewer Sick.

Sunday Oct the 13

Mr Francis came on board and Wicks
Sailor also more came on board Charles Carter
and William North at 11 A.M. took our anchors
and went to sea with the boat on shore

Monday Oct the 14

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
by the wind blowing from N.E. to S.W.
immediate took in the Light Sail put one reef in
the fore top sail Middle Sails were Ship bearing
E took the reef out of the fore top sail sent down the
main sail to repair and painted the spar boat

R. H. T. Capt. Master

Tuesday October the 15

Commences with a strong breeze and hazy weather
the ship heading E by S, finished the main sail
and bent it, Middle at 11 o'clock tacked off shore
at 3 o'clock tacked in fore latter at 4 AM close to the
Land tack ship thus ends this Day

Wednesday Oct the 16

at 1 o'clock PM tacked ship with a Bark and
Steamer in sight at 6 PM close in to
Porter head tacked off shore with a strong breeze
Middle making short tacks on and off the Land
Latter the same thus ends this Day

Thursday Oct the 17

Commences with a fine breeze stood in to the harbor
at Sundown the Capt. came on board and stood out
by the wind heading W by S, Middle the same
Latter kept off N.W. by N? brached two coils of line
Lat by Cts 4.34

Friday Oct the 18

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
Steering a course of N.W. by N?, Middle and
Latter the same with hazy weather
Lat by Cts 2.36 Long by Cts 83.12

Saturday Oct the 19

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
Steering a course of N.W. by N? the Cooper employed
repairing Casks brached a coil of line
Middle and Latter the same thus ends this Day
Lat by Cts 0.42 Long by Cts 83.20

Sunday Oct the 20

Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
Steering a course of N.W. by N?, Middle making
a tack heading to the westward Latter kept off
a Bark with a Bark in sight exchanged signals
with her called it the Syria

Lat by Cts 0.30 Long by Cts 83.20

Bark Montgomery Bay Beach

Monday October the 21
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather, alter the course to S by E, Middle
took in the light sail and lay a back
heading to the Eastward Latter by the
wind heading E
Lat by Obs 0.13 N Long

Tuesday Oct the 22
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather kept off a course of S by E, Middle
heading the same under easy sail
Latter easing all sail steering narrow courses
Lat by Obs 1.14 N Long by Obs 84

Wednesday Oct the 23
Commences with a fine breeze steering N by E
Saw a large Merchant Ship by the wind
to the Eastward, Middle laying a back
Latter a strong breeze by the wind heading E, SE
Lat by Obs 1.39 N Long by Obs 83.20

Thursday Oct 24
Commences with a fine breeze and clear weather
heading E, SE, Middle put a reef in the topsails
Latter made sail by the wind heading E, SE
With one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1.03

Friday Oct the 25
Commences with a fine breeze spoke with
the Ship General Scot 14 months and 20
Middle heading N by N Latter saw
Ship heading E by S this ends this day
Lat by Obs 1.11 Long by Obs 82.10

Saturday Oct the 26
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
heading E, SE Middle under easy sail Latter
Spoke the Bark Gyzaspa, saw a school of Blackfish
however got none Lat by Obs 0.53 N Long by Obs 81.40

N. M. S. Cargo Master

Sunday Oct the 27

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering a course of NE, Middle laying aback
Latter one sail in sight spoke with the
Bark Roscoe Saw a Steamer Ship bound to windward
Lat by Obs 0.59 S

Monday Oct the 28

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
tacked to the Westward Middle laying aback
Latter tacked to the East with one sail in sight

Tuesday Oct the 29

Commences with fine weather, standing
on the Eastern tack spoke with the Roscoe
Middle laying aback. Latter by the wind heading
N by E with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1.14 Long by Chron 84.40

Wednesday Oct the 30

Commences with a fine breeze kept off a course of
S. by E, Middle heading to the Eastward
with the main yard aback. Latter by the wind
heading E, SE Lat by Obs 1.22 Long by Chron 84.10

Thursday Oct the 31

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
kept off a course of E, S E with one sail in sight
Middle by the wind heading E, SE Latter
saw ship with the sail in sight, this eve.
Lat by Obs 1.06

Friday November the 1

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind, heading N by E spoke
with the Bark Dominga Middle and
Latter the same spoke with the Bark Teague
got four lots of Beef out of her stores and this eve
Lat by Obs 2.01 Long by Chron 84.20

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Saturday Nov the 2
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather were ship heading SE, middle
at 12 o'clock were ship heading N W 100.

after two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 1.45 Long by Obs 81.12

Sunday Nov the 3
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship heading N W, middle were ship
heading S by E Scatter heading SE with
one sail in sight Lat by Obs 1.18 Long by Obs 81.18

Monday Nov the 4
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
heading SE with one sail in sight, middle
at 2 o'clock were ship heading W Scatter
the same with one sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 6.34 Long by Obs

Tuesday Nov the 5
Commences with a strong breeze were ship
and spoke with the Ship Constitution of
Santicket with 1000 sperm, middle
saying a back Scatter kept off N W with
three sail in sight spoke with the
Bark Pacific 950 sperm

Wednesday Nov the 6
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather with the main land in sight
took a Boat and Boats crew from the Pacific
which she had picked up belonging to the
Bark Sea Horse, middle tipped by the
wind heading W by N Scatter heading
N W with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1.18 Long by Obs

R. W. Croft Master

Thursday Nov^r the 7
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Sailed with the Bark Sea Queen in company with
the Bark Dominga let the Sea Queen have her
Boat and crew, let the Dominga have 10 tons of
Beef. Middle standing to the westward
Latter were ship heading SE by E. sent up new
fore top, about back stays made out of new guy stuff
Lat by Cts 1.12 Long by Cts 1.10

Friday Nov^r the 8
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Steering a course of SE by E exchanged signals with
the Bark China Middle and Latter
fine with two sail in sight
Lat by Cts 1.20 Long by Cts 1.10

Saturday Nov^r the 9
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
Saw a flock of Black-pick Struck and drove
Middle and Latter weather the same
with the Land in sight
Lat by Cts 1.12

Sunday Nov^r the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
were ship heading W with three sail in sight
Middle took in sail were ship heading SE by E
Latter the Land in sight stood in to
Atacamas the Capt went on shore to ship stores.

Monday Nov^r the 11
Charles Taylor Commences with the ship laying on anchor
Wil Ship the Capt came on board had ship red
Drunk Joseph three men had two men desert from the
Sir Thomas Boat, Brown and Kennells. Middle
Sailing off and on the Land Latter
went on shore a gain and Sir ed on more was
the Boat returned to the ship made all sail
by the wind heading W with a Bark going
in to Atacamas called it the Hydaspes

Bark Huntzingers Log Book

Tuesday Nov the 12
Commenced with a light breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading
N. by E. Middle and latter the same
with one sail in sight employed setting up
Rigging. Lat by Obs 43° Long by Obs 81, 15

Wednesday Nov the 13
Commenced with a fine breeze heading
N. by E. at 4 P.M. saw white matter off the
lee beam run for it at dark luffed by the
wind heading N. by E. Middle at 12 O'clock
were ship heading S. E. Latter the same
Lat by Obs 43.35 Long by Obs 81, 00

Thursday Nov the 14
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. with one sail
in sight Middle at 11 o'clock were ship
heading N. by E. Latter the same with one
sail in sight Lat by Obs 42.00 Long by Obs 81, 40

Friday Nov the 15
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading N. by E. Middle
at 11 o'clock were ship heading S. E. Latter the
same employed setting up the fore rigging.
Lat by Obs 41.50 Long by Obs 80, 32.

Saturday Nov the 16
Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading S. E. Middle
at 12 o'clock were ship heading N. by E.
Latter set up the Mizzen Stay parted
the mizen topmast stay and spruce on to it
Lat by Obs 58.00 Long by Obs

N. W. Cruise, Master

Sunday November the 17

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading NW with two sail
in sight, Middle was ship heading SE Latter
was ship heading NW with two sail in sight

Monday Nov the 18

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship heading NW NW with all sail set
Middle the same Latter heading NW, saw a
school of Blackfish towards one Boat without success
Lat by Obs 2.10 Long by Chron 84.50

Tuesday Nov the 19

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the ship by the wind heading W by N, Middle
the same, Latter a strong breeze took in topgallant
sails Lat by Obs 2.39 Long by Chron 84.15

Wednesday Nov the 20

Commences with a strong breeze and squally weather
the ship by the wind heading W, Middle and
Latter heading from W to W by S
Lat by Obs 2.53 Long by Chron 85.45

Thursday Nov the 21

Commences with a strong breeze and squally
weather the ship by the wind heading W
Middle and Latter heading W by S
Lat by Obs 3.08 Long by Chron 87.20

Friday Nov the 22

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading W, employed rearing
new longards to the main rigging Middle and
Latter much the same, finished the main rigging
Lat by Obs 3.26 Long by Chron 88.18

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Saturday November the 23
Commences with a light breeze and cloudy
weather with rain the ship heading from
W to W by S middle and latter the same
Lat by Obs 3.26 Long by Chron

Sunday Nov the 24
Commences with squally weather with
rain the ship heading from W to W by S
middle and latter a strong steady breeze
heading from S W to W by S
Lat by Obs 3.20 Long by Chron 91.10

Monday Nov the 25
Commences with light breeze and squally
the ship heading W by S, middle
Frank one of the men ship is ill & Thomas
sick with the fever and Ague latter
squally with some rain, thus ends this
Lat by Obs 3.26 Long by Chron

Tuesday Nov the 26
Commences with squally weather heading
from W by N to W by S at 4 P.M. tacked ship
heading S.E. middle at 8 P.M. tacked heading
W by N latter the same thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 3.24 Long by Chron 93.30

Wednesday Nov the 27
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather heading W by N. now new fore tacks
middle and latter the same
Lat by Obs 3.18 Long by Chron 94.55

Barth Montgomery's Log Book

Tuesday December the 3
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship heading S W by E with all sail set
middle and latter a light air

Lat by Obs 0.21 North Long by Chron 103.34

Wednesday Dec the 4
Commences with a light air the Ship heading
S N middle and latter the same, employed
"Corking" around the Bows. Saw a School of Blackfish
headed the Boats without success

Lat by Obs 0.43 North Long by Chron 104.10

Thursday Dec the 5
Commences with a light breeze heading S S W
Bent the Old Spanker Saw Blackfish
lowered got two, middle and latter
a light air employed working out the Blackfish
Lat by Obs 0.42 North Long by Chron 104.43

Friday Dec the 6
Commences with a light air heading S S W
middle the same employed stowing down the Oil
Lat by Obs 0.03 North Long by Chron 105.35

Saturday Dec the 7
Commences with a light air heading S S W
finished stowing the Oil, middle and latter
much the same employed cleaning Iron work
Lat by Obs 00.01 North Long by Chron 106.08

Sunday Dec the 8
Commences with a light air heading S.
middle a calm latter a light air
Lat by Obs 00.00 Long by Chron 106.26

N. W. A safe master

Monday December the 9
Commence with a calm, middle the same
Latter a light breeze, employed painting the top of the house
Lat by Obs 11 South Long by Chro 107.35

Tuesday Dec the 10
Commence with a light breeze heading S W
Middle a calm Latter a light air sent down the main
Sail to repair Lat by Obs 01.24 S Long by Chro 108.18

Wednesday Dec the 11
Commence with a light air heading S. W
repaired the main sail and bent it, middle
a calm, Latter a light air steering S.

Lat by Obs 01.48 S Long by Chro 109

Thursday Dec the 12
Commence with a light air heading S by W
Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Obs 1.35 S Long by Chro 108.48

Friday Dec the 13
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship heading S, Middle and Latter
heading South with a fine breeze
Lat by Obs 3.04 S Long by Chro 110.20

Saturday Dec the 14
Commence with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading S by E Middle a strong breeze took in
the fore top gallant sail, Latter wind and weather
much the same with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 4.49 S Long by Chro

Sunday Dec the 15
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather at 1 o'clock
took in ship heading S by E with three sail in sight
Middle at 3 o'clock was ship heading S by E
Latter the same with three sail in sight
Lat by Obs 4.32 S Long by Chro

Bark Montgomery, Log Book

Monday December the 16
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading S. S. E.
Spoke with the Bark Benjamin Cummings
had taken sixty bbls this season
middle at 1 o'clock tacked ship heading
S. E. Latter steering a course of N. W. by N.
the Bolts to the Cannon Strap broke and
put in new ones thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.24 Long by Chron 111.00

Tuesday Dec the 17
Commenced with a strong breeze altered the course
to S. W. by N. Middle luffed by the wind
heading S. S. E. Latter steering a course of N. W.
Lat by Obs 4.40 Long by Chron 112.15
Wednesday Dec the 18

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
Spoke with the B. Cummings Middle by the
wind on both tacks. Latter kept off a
course of S. W. by N. with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 4.38 Long by Chron 113.20

Thursday Dec the 19
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
altered the course to W. by S. Middle luffed by
the wind heading half the night on one
tack and half on the other Latter two
sail in sight Spoke with the Bark
Mary and Susan had taken 200 this
season Lat by Obs 4.45 Long by Chron 114.10

Friday Dec the 20
Commenced with a fine breeze heading S. S. E.
middle tacked ship heading S. S. E.
Latter found the main yard to be badly
sprung sent it down, the Carpenter
employed fitting another thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 4.44 Long by Chron 114.13

K. W. Crope, Master

Saturday December the 21
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather, the ship
heading N. E. finish the main yard and crossed it
middle the same latter tacked - heading S
Lat by Obs 4.18 Long by Chron

Sunday Dec the 22
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading S. Middle the
same. Latter steering a course of N. E. W. with a plenty of
Sulphur Bottoms in sight. Saw a school of Blackfish, going
to windward. Lat by Obs 5.03 Long by Chron 116.00

Monday Dec the 23
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather. Steering
course of N. E. W. Middle took in the light sail and
tuffed by the wind heading S by E at 2 o'clock tacked
heading N. E. W. Latter kept off a course of N. E. W.
Sent down the foretop sail to repair - at 4 o'clock
raised a sail. Saw her manœuvring run for her
at 12 o'clock. Saw Sporm Whales the ship's boats
struck we towed our Boats in chase, thousands of
Lat by Obs 5.28 Long by Chron 117.05

Tuesday Dec the 24
Commences with the Boats in chase of the whales
at 5 P.M. returned to the ship with no success
Middle by the wind heading N. E. at 2 o'clock
tacked ship heading S. E. latter the same finished
the foretop sail and bent it, one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 5.54 Long by Chron 118.00

Wednesday Dec the 25
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading N. E. Middle the same
Latter tacked heading South
Lat by Obs 5.48 Long by Chron 119.50

Barb Thompsons Log Book

Thursday Decr the 26
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather tacked ship heading N by E
middle and Latter the same, employed
making a Storm Staysail out of the main. Spencer
Lat by Obs 3^h 08 Long by Chron 117^h 33

Friday Decr the 27
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
by the wind heading N by E, middle and
at 1 o'clock tacked heading S latter the same
Lat by Obs 3^h 26 Long by Chron 117^h 41

Saturday Decr the 28
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy
weather heading S, middle tacked heading
S by E Latter steering a course of S by W
Lat by Obs 3^h 20 Long by Chron 118^h 10

Sunday Decr the 29
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
at 1 P.M. halled up N by E middle by the
wind heading NE Latter steering a course of S by W
Lat by Obs 4^h 37 Long by Chron 118^h 12

Monday Decr the 30
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather altered the course to S by W, middle
laying a back, Latter kept off a course of
S by W sent down the Foremast to repair.
Lat by Obs 4^h 51 Long by Chron 118^h 00

Tuesday Decr the 31
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, altered
the course to N finished the foresail and bent it
middle laying a back Latter steering a
Course of N by W
Lat by Obs 4^h 38 Long by Chron 119^h 46

N. Y. Cape Hunter

Wednesday January the 1 1862
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering a course of W by N. Middle by the wind
heading NE. Satter steering a course of SW
Lat by Obs 4.17 Long by Obs 121.30

Thursday January the 2
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering SW at half past two. Saw a school
of Sperm Whales going quick in to the NE
towards all the boats but could not get fast at
1 o'clock the boats returned to the ship
Middle by the wind heading S at 12 o'clock
were ship heading NE Satter heading S
Lat by Obs 4.12 Long by Obs 120.50

Friday Jan the 3
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of W by S. Middle laying a
back at 1 o'clock braced forward heading NE
Satter kept off a course of W. SW. rose new main
braces Lat by Obs 4.18 Long by Obs 122.00

Saturday Jan the 4
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of W. SW. Middle halted by the wind
heading NE at 4 o'clock were ship heading S
Satter kept off a course of W. SW. sent down the
fore and main topsails sheets to clean and paint
Lat by Obs 4.10 Long by Obs 123.08

Sunday Jan the 5
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
steering a course of SW. Middle under short
sail by the wind heading S by E Satter made sail
at half past eleven. Saw a school of Sperm Whales breaching
from one to fore points on our weather bow, then ends
Lat by Obs 5.22 Long by Obs 125.50

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Monday Jan the 6
Commences with a strong breeze coming all sail
working the ship to windward after the Whales
at 5 o'clock the whales went out of sight to windward
Middle heading S. S. E. at 3 o'clock tacked ship
heading N. N. E. ran new fore braces
Lat by Obs 5.14 Long by Chron 123.46

Tuesday Jan the 7
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
tacked ship heading S by E ran new shankers
cuttaller Middle and Latter run and weather the
same. p. best new gill penants

Lat by Obs 6.13 Long by Chron 124.18

Wednesday Jan the 8
Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship under easy sail heading S. S. E.
Middle the same Latter more moderate
made all sail heading S. S. E.

Lat by Obs 8.30 Long by Chron 124.00

Thursday Jan the 9
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
with all sail set heading S. S. E. Middle
the same Latter ran the main topsail sheets
employed making spungam this ends this

Lat by Obs 10.38 Long by Chron 124.10

Friday Jan the 10
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
heading S. Middle the same Latter
a light breeze employed making spungam
Lat by Obs 12.40 Long by Chron 124.34

Saturday Jan the 11
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
heading S by E Middle a light air
Latter a fine breeze
Lat by Obs 14.04 Long by Chron 124.54

N. W. Croft Master

Sunday January the 12
Commenced with fine breeze and fine weather
heading S by E, Middle light air latter
squally with some rain heading from S to S. W
Lat by Obs 15.21 Long by Ac. 124.40

Monday Jan the 13
Commenced with a light breeze heading S by E
Middle heading S by E. Latter at half past six
saw a school of Sperm Whales located the Boats
the Starboard boat struck the other three
boats in chase at 10.30 the
Starboard boat struck
at 11 AM took the Starboard Boats whale
to the Ship, the other boats in chase
Lat by Ac 16.26 Long by Ac 124.40

Tuesday Jan the 14
Commenced with fine weather with one whale
a long side and going for the other at 2 PM took the
Starboard boats whale a long side and began to cut
at 6 PM finished cutting, Middle employed
clearing up and began to try out Latter
trying out the ship on both sides
Lat by Obs 17.00 Long by Obs 124.38

Wednesday Jan the 15
Commenced with a fine breeze heading S. by E
at 1 PM were Ship heading S by E employed
trying out Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Obs 18.12 Long by Obs 124.44

Thursday Jan the 16
Commenced with a strong breeze put me up in the
topsails heading S. by E. employed trying out Middle
squally with some rain finished trying out
Latter S. by E. with a little rain
employed starting water this was our
Lat by Obs 18.25 Long by Ac 124.50

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Friday Jan the 17
Commences with a strong breeze heading
S, SE at 5 PM more moderate. Sheer the tops out
of the topsails, Middle and Latter fine
weather employed Stowing down at under the
Scavage Lat by Obs 2 1/2 Long by Chron 124, 10

Saturday Jan the 18
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
heading SE by S employed Stowing down
Middle set the main top galant sail
Latter the same with all sail yet employed
washing Ship Lat by Obs 2 1/2, Long by Chron 124, 06

Sunday Jan the 19
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
heading SE the same Latter a light air
from the North Steering a course of E, SE
Lat by Obs 2 3, 26 Long by Chron 123, 27

Monday Jan the 20
Commences with a light air from the North
steering a course of E, SE, Middle the same
Latter altered the course to SE by S
the Cooper employed repairing Casks

Lat by Obs 2 4, 01 Long by Chron 122, 33

Tuesday Jan the 21
Commences with a light breeze from N, N, W steering
a course of SE by S employed setting up royal rigging
Middle the same with rain, Latter
steering SE with a light breeze and some rain
Lat by Obs 2 5, 31 Long by Chron 121, 40

Wednesday Jan the 22
Commences with a light breeze the wind
from S, S, W steering a course of SE, Middle the same
Latter a light air heading SE by S
Lat by Obs 2 6, 38 Long by Chron 120, 53

N. H. Cape Master

Thursday Jan the 23
Commence with a light air from the S W
Sailing a course of S by S Middle and Scatter
Cable
Lat by Obs 26.40 Long by Obs 120.50

Friday Jan the 24
Commence with a light air from the East
heading S, S E about the old Spanker and bent
the best Spanker, Middle the same latter
squally weather this ends this Day
Lat by Obs 27.29 Long by Obs 121.00

Saturday Jan the 25
Commence with a fine breeze from the Eastward
the Ship by the wind heading from S to S. S E
Middle and Scatter heading S this ends
Lat by Obs 29.27 Long by Obs 121.14

Sunday Jan the 26
Commence with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading S, Middle
and Scatter heading from S to S E.
Lat by Obs 31.09 Long by Obs 121.00

Monday Jan the 27
Commence with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading S. S E Middle
and Scatter a light breeze this ends this Day
Lat by Obs 32.43 Long by Obs 121.35

Tuesday Jan the 28
Commence with a light air heading S. S E. and began
making down the fore and main topmast rigging
suddenly at 1 o'clock the wind shifted from the S
were Ship heading from E to E. S E and Scatter heading
at 3 o'clock heading S W by S

Lat by Obs 33.14 Long by Obs 121.36

Bark Montgomery Jan Betk

Wednesday January the 29
Commences with a light air from the
South the Ship by the wind heading from
E to E, S, E, and later sailing the topsmast and
topmast setting Middle a light breeze
from the S. Heading S E by E. Latter a strong
breeze and squally heading S E by E
Lat by Obs 34. 09 Long by Chron 119. 17

Thursday Jan the 30
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading E, S, E
Middle heading S E by E with a light air
Latter the same employed repairing the
works Lat by Obs 34. 33 Long by Chron 119. 56

Friday Jan the 31
Commences with a light breeze from the
W, N, W. Steering a course of S E by E
employed stringing the gib and fly gib stays
Middle the same with the same rain
Latter set the topsmast and fore Studding-
sails, the wind from W, N, W.
Lat by Obs 35. 36 Long by Chron 116. 20

Saturday February the 1

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather at 1 Pm the wind halled from the S
the Ship by the wind heading E took in
the Studding sails Middle the same
Latter the wind halled back to the W
set the Studding sails, thus ends this Day
Lat by Obs 36. 22 Long by Chron 114. 20

Sunday Feb the 2

Commences with a fine breeze from W. Steering a
course of S, S, E, Middle the same Latter
altered the course to E

Lat by Obs 37. 28 Long by Chron 114. 34

10
N. H. (referred) 11/11/11

Monday February the 3

Commences with a fine breeze from the Westward
Steering a course of E. at 4 Pm the wind halled to
SE. The ship by the wind heading E. N. E.
Middle at 10 Pm the wind halled back to S W
steering a course of E with all sail set that would
draw Latter the same

Lat by Obs 37.49 Long by Chron 108.50

Tuesday Feb the 4

Commences with a strong breeze from S W
Steering a course of E by N. Middle first part the
same latter part a light breeze from S. E. the ship
heading E by N. Latter a calm

Lat by Obs 37.40 Long by Chron 106.36

Wednesday Feb the 5

Commences with a Calm at 4 Pm spring up a
light breeze from the N W. Steering a course of E
Middle and Latter a light breeze from W.
Sent down the old main Topgallant Sail and bent the second
hand one. Lat by Obs 37.40 Long by Chron 105.15

Thursday Feb the 6

Commences with a light breeze from the West Steering E by N
bent a new Topmast Studding Sail and a lower Studding Sail
Sent down the old main Sail and bent the other
Middle a light air Latter calm

Lat by Obs 37.36 Long by Chron 104.25

Friday Feb the 7

Commences with a light air from the North
Steering a course of E by N. Middle a calm
Latter at 3 Pm a fine breeze from S W steering E
Lat by Obs 37.48 Long by Chron 103.12

Saturday Feb the 8

Commences with a fine breeze from N W Steering E by N
Middle blowing strong Latter the same
Carried away the fore Topmast Studding Sail bove sent up
an other set the Studding Sail.

Lat by Obs 38.16 Long by Chron 101.23

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Sunday February the 9
Commences with a strong breeze from W
Steering a course of E by N. Middle at
1 o'clock the wind halled in to the S.W. with
rain took in the light Sail Latter squally
with rough sea hoisted the boats up on the upper
Covins Lat by Obs 38.03 Long by Chron 93.05

Monday Feb the 10.
Commences with the wind more moderate. set
the light Sails and Topmast Studding sail
steering E. N. Middle a light air from W
Latter wind halled to N increasing duty
Lat by Ac 37.53 Long by Chron 93.00

Tuesday Feb the 11
Commences with a strong breeze and increasing
at 1 P.M. took in the light Sail. Saw
a large Ship steering S at 6 P.M. blowing
strong and squally put one reef in the top
Sails took in the Spanker Gib and
main sail Middle took in the fore
top sail Latter blowing strong with
heavy sea running close reefed the foretop sail
and reef in at 11 A.M. close reefed the main
top sail at 12 o'clock the ^{wind} shifted suddenly
at of the S.W. with rain
Lat by Ac 37.43 Long by Chron 89.27

Wednesday Feb the 12
Commences with a light breeze steering
a course of N by E with a heavy swell and
plenty of rain Took the reefs out of the
top sails Set the Gib and mainsail
Middle first part light air with rain latter
part a fine breeze with rain Latter the same
with the wind from South

The W. Croft Master

Thursday February the 13

Commences with moderate breezes from the south with fine weather steering a course of N by E. with all sail set. Middle Calm Latter a light breeze from N. N. W steering N E

Lat by Obs 36.46 Long by Obs 86.20

Friday Feb the 14

Commences with a fine breeze from N. N. W hauled to N steering N E with all sail set Middle a light breeze from SW with rain Latter the same

Lat by Ac 36.00 Long by Obs 84.06

Saturday Feb the 15

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the wind from SE with a little rain, Middle a light air and plenty of rain Latter the same

Lat by Obs 35.03 Long by Obs 82.05

Sunday Feb the 16

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the wind from SW altered the course to N, N E with one sail in sight at 5 P.M. the Island of De Masafuera is sight bearing S. by E distant 30 miles Middle laying a back at 1 P.M. a Brig past us steering E. S. E, Latter kept off for the Island at 10 A.M. the

land six miles off halled on the wind heading W. N. W blowing strong put a reef in the topsails furlled the main sail

Monday Feb the 17

Commences with a strong breeze heading W. N. W under long sail spoke the Black Morning Star had got 20 bbls this season at 4 P.M. were ship heading for the land Middle steering on and off the land Latter sent two boats in fishing at 12 returned with a very few fish

Tuesday Feb the 18

Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the wind heading E with one sail in sight Middle the same at 4 o'clock 1 M. Juan Fernandez is sight Latter sent two boats in to fish this ends this day with a ship in sight

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Wednesday February the 19
Commences with the Ship laying on and off the
Island of Juan Hernandez with two Boats in
fishing at 5 P.M. returned to the Ship with some
fish. Trasto forward standing to the Eastward
Middle and Scatter by the wind heading E
Lat by Obs 33.14 Long by Obs 77.48

Thursday Feb the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading E Middle heading
N.E. to E by S with a strong breeze and rough Sea
Stove the Bow Boat on the Crains, Scatter were
Ship heading S.W. took in the Bow Boat to repair
Lat by Obs 33.35 Long by Obs 76.01

Friday Feb the 21
Commences with a strong breeze and rough Sea
with a plenty of Sulphur Bottoms in sight
repaired the Bow Boat and put her out
at 6 P.M. were Ship heading E Middle
wind and weather much the same the foreward
barr to the Bow was broke off and the hoisting
strap likewise broke letting the foreward part in to
the water when she broke in tow and wind astern
Scatter heading E by S with one Sail in sight
Lat by Obs 34.11 Long by Obs 75.34

Saturday Feb the 22
Commences with a strong breeze and rough Sea
the Ship heading E by S Middle the same
Scatter moderate weather with all sail set
Lat by Obs 34.35 Long by Obs 74.08

Sunday Feb the 23
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the Ship
by the wind heading E by S Middle the same
Scatter the Mainland in sight tacked off Shore at
last we tacked in there and spoke the Schooner E. J. Luce
20 hours from Galeakano. this ends this Day
Lat by Obs 35.25

R W Croft Master

Monday February the 24
Commences with a fine breeze standing in for the
Land at 1 P.M. the land distant 5 miles tackee
Ship heading NW by S half S. Middle and Latter
heading NW by N with a light breeze, thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 35.28 Long by Chron 14.34

Tuesday Feb the 25
Commences with a light breeze at 1 P.M. tackee Ship
heading from E.S.E. to S by E. Middle a light air past
a Bark hailed her though it was the Roscoe Latter
a calm with the main Land in sight distant
50 miles Lat by Obs 36 09

Wednesday Feb the 26
Commences with a light air from SW steering a
course of SE employed scrubbing Ship out side, middle
laying a back. Latter standing in for the Land
with a light air, thus ends this Day

Thursday Feb the 27
Commences with a light breeze at 2 P.M. past the
Island of Quirigua at 6 P.M. came to anchor in
Palchonga harbor in five fathoms of Water Latter Braking
out. Pump back Oil
Friday Feb the 28
employed Braking out Pumpback Oil Middle
Calm Latter the same thus ends this Day

Saturday March the 1
Sent on Shore Eighteen hundred and thirty 1830
gallons of Pumpback Oil. discharged the Crews

Sunday March 2
Sent the watch on Shore

Monday March 3
The watch came on board Sent on Shore three Casks of Bread
to Bake over

Tuesday March 4
scrapping Iron work

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Wednesday March the 3
first part employed at various work Latter part
took on Board all our watter

Thursday March 6
employed painting Ship out side. Sent on shore
the Kedge Anchor and small fluke chain likewise
fore bbls of Slush. Recd from Bark morning Star
one Hundred bbls and eighteen gallons of Caskin likewise
twenty bbls of meat and twelve Potatoes

Friday March the 7
employed painting Ship

Saturday March 8
finished painting Recd on board a load of old Oil
casks from shore. Sent the Starboard Watch on shore
we have a Corker from shore corking the Wood ends
and plank sheer which we find is very open

Sent the Sunday Morn the 9
Watch on shore Latter returned
to the Ship wth Potatoes

Sunday March 10
Recd one Launch Load of Beef and Flour
Seventeen bbls and two Barrels of meat
Beans and Coffee with two Chests of Tea
likewise paint Oil

Tuesday March the 11
Commences with the Watch on shore the Watch on
board employed at various work Latter the watch return

Wednesday March the 12
Commences with the watch on shore the watch
on board employed painting the poop & the Carpenter
filling in a Spout to carry off the watter from
the pump

R. W. Croft Master

Thursday March the 13
Commenced with the watch on shore Latter the
watch returned and the other watch went on shore

Friday March the 14
employes painting had to stop work on account of
the weather the wind from the North with rain
the watch returned but the Carpenter
Stephen Mr Car Deserte

Saturday March 15
the wind from North very light and thick fog

Sunday March the 16
fine weather sent the Watch on shore
Latter returned to the Ship employed
painting

Monday March the 17
employes painting Ship in Side
Latter finished painting Ship in Side

Tuesday March the 18
sent for Top sail and main Royal to on board General
Cost of Rigging

Wednesday March the 19
employes at various jobs of Work

Thursday March the 20
Commenced with calm weather Latter the
Same Latter at daylight took out Anchor and
hauled it clear of the Shiping at came to anchor
at 10 A.M. the Men Ship came on board
their names are H. Hicks, D. Brands, W. Worth,
C. Curtis, W. Hall, C. Taylor, R. L. Fredrick, R. Taylor,
L. Bennett, C. Spence, Jose Francisco, M. Hosea,
J. Darnes

Bark, Montgomerys Log Book

Friday March the 21

Commenced with a light air from the South
at 4 o'clock & the Capt came on board took
our Anchor and made all sail at 6 P.M.
the wind hauled out from S.W. very light
brought out of the Bay at 11 o'clock
scattered clear of the land bearing N.
Latterly the wind hauled from the South
the ship bearing N.W. with a heavy swell
employed stowing the Anchor and cable, with
one Sail in sight

Part 4 B6 L4 Long d 71.40

Saturday Mar the 24.

a strong breeze and heavy swell took in the

light sail were men five sheets fore top-sail
Sheet and six balyards. Middle and Latter
Weather much the same, the Ship Looking
a good ~~one~~ the water coming in around
the lower Pipes forward when she pitches
found two Macaway on board known as
Manuel Vitoria and Manuel Levira

Lat by Obs 36.35 Long by Chron 97.10

Sunday Mar the 23

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship by the wind heading S W by N

put on reef in the fore & 1st sail, & made the

The same, latter moderate weather made all

6/10/1

Lat by the 37.03. long by the 71.20

Monday, March the 24

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind bearing S E, Arrived
at 1 o'clock took tea Ship heading N.E. Latter
the same saw a large ship steering North

Lat by Ac B^h 10 Long by Ar 75, 30

Friday March the 23

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
Midnite and latter the same the ship heading S by E

Salgus 32.00 Longyithro 1825

Wednesday March the 26

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading SE by E Middle at 4 Pm tacked heading SW Latter the same Lat by Obs 39.58 Long by Chron 77.30

Thursday Mar the 27

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather made two short tacks the wind shifting heading N. by N Middle at 10 Pm tacked with a light air heading SE Latter the wind halled in to the NW with rain Steering S. Thus ends this Day

Lat by Obs 40.34 Long by Chron 77.68

Friday Mar the 28

Commences with a fine breeze from N. by N Steering a course of S. at 1 Pm the wind halled in to the South the ship heading E. by E Middle the same, Latter tacked ship heading SW by W with a strong breeze and head beat Sea took in light Sail Lat by Obs 41.43 Long by Chron 76.40

Saturday Mar the 29

Commences with a heavy Sea on port side the foremast carried away the topstay to the fly jib boom Middle took in the jib and spanker, Latter

moderated some set the jib and spanker thus ends this

Lat by Obs 42.02 Long by Chron 78.52

Sunday Mar the 30

Commences with a strong breeze and rough Sea the ship heading SW by W Middle a light breeze Latter made all sail at 7 Am tacked ship heading E. by E thus ends

Lat by Obs 42.02 Long by Chron 79.50

Monday Mar the 31

Commences with a light breeze heading from SE by E to SE Took in the Boat Boat Middle heading SE Latter Steering a course of S. Set the foretop most Studding Sail the wind from N. by N

Lat by Obs 43.30 Long by Chron 79.45

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Tuesday April the 1

Commenced with a strong breeze and rough sea at 4 P.M. took in the light sail and put one reef in the topsails, ran new topsail haliards main topgalant braces and clewlines fly jib sheets main buntlines. Middle blowing strong with a rough sea took in the main sail and jib ripped the jib.

Latter moderate some set the main sail

Lat by Ds 45.10 Long by Chr 80.15

Wednesday Apr the 2

Commenced with moderate breeze and clear weather sent in the jib middle stitched it and bent it

Took the reefs out of the topsails, Middle much the same heading S by E Latter a fine breeze from N.W. steering South with everything set that would draw. thus ends this day

Lat by Ac 46.20 Long by Ac 80.20

Thursday Apr the 3

Commenced with a fine breeze from N.W. steering South at 3 P.M. having strong took in the light sail. Middle the wind increasing put one reef in the topsails and furled the main sail, turned up the waist Boat, at 2 A.M.

the wind hauled in to the S.W. the ship heading S by E

Lat by Ds 48.04 Long by Chr 81.00

Friday Apr the 4

Commenced with a strong breeze and heavy sea etc. steering a course of S. by E past a large ship steering N.N.W. Middle much the same Latter moderate with rain

Lat by Ac 50.45 Long by Ac 81.00

Saturday Apr the 5

Commenced with a light air and heavy swell Middle and Latter a light breeze from the North with a thick fog and rain steering S by S

Lat by Ds 52.00 Long by A 81.30

R. W. P. Crafo Master

Sunday April the 6
Commences with a fine breeze from the North
with a thick fog and light rain. Steering SE
Middle and Latter blowing strong from S. S. W.
with a heavy sea on. ~~After~~ split the foresail
Lat by Obs 55.05 Long by Chron 78.45

Monday Apr the 7
Commences with strong gale from N. N. W. with a
heavy sea on. Steering E by S; Middle at 12 o'clock
altered the course to E. Latter sent down the old
foresail and bent on new one this ends this day, with
the ship looking very bad.

Lat by Obs 56.40 Long by Chron 79.06

Tuesday Apr the 8
Commences with a strong gale from North with
a heavy sea on. Steering a course of N. N. E. heaving to the
North, turned up the Starboard Boat. Middle
blowing very heavy with squalls of rain the wind from
West took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main
topsail. Latter set at 10 A.M. a heavy squall coming on
the main topsail. Lat by Obs 57.15 Long by Chron 80.15

Wednesday Apr the 9
Commences with a clear sky and fine weather.
altered the course to N. N. E. made all sail that would
draw, saw a large ship by the wind heaving in to the
South. Middle a light breeze steering N. E. by E. Latter
kept off N. E. at 10 A.M. the land in sight. Two points
off our Starboard bow, with a sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 58.35

Thursday Apr the 10
Commences with a strong breeze with squalls of hail
from the South. at 3 o'clock P.M. entered the Straits of
Le Breux. Middle at 7 o'clock cleared the Straits at 11
Altered the course to N. N. W. Latter reversed and
weather much the same with a heavy sea on. Stove
the Starboard Boat turned up.
Lat by Obs 59.35 Long by Chron 81.17

Bark Macgregor's Log Book

Friday April the 11

Commences with a strong breeze from the South with a heavy sea running under fore and main topsails and foresail steering a course of N. N. W. a great number of Pinbacks in sight; Middle the a light breeze made an sail, latter the same Lat by Obs 49.56 Long by Chron 64.1

Saturday Apr the 12

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather steering a course of North, employed looking over the Potatoes. Middle a light breeze the ship heading from N. E. to E. Latter breezing up gradually at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading N. W.

with one sail in sight steering South at 10 A.M. breezing up strong took in the light sail Lat by Obs 49.00 Long by Obs 63.00

Sunday Apr the 13

Commences with a strong breeze with rain from E. N. E. the ship heading N. by W. put one reef in the top sails. Middle, heading from N. by W. to N. W. more moderate shook the reefs out. thick fog with rain. Latter clear weather at 10 A.M. tacked ship Lat by Obs 47.52 Long by Chron 63.20

Monday Apr the 14

Commences with a light breeze from S. S. W. steering a course of N. E. by E. Middle the same, Latter at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to N. N. W. heading N. E. Lat by Obs 46.40 Long by Obs 62.20

Tuesday Apr the 15

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather the ship by the wind heading N. E. Middle breezing strong took in the light sail put one reef in the topsails furlled the gib and spanker Latter blowing a gale from N. N. W. with a heavy sea on furlled the main sail fore topsail and close reefed the main

Lat by Obs 46.23 Long by Chron 59.43

Wednesday April the 16
Commences with the Gale moderating some making
sail accordingly at sundown fine weather with a light
breeze from W. S. W. with all sail set, Middle a fine
breeze from W to S. W. steering a course of N. E.
Latter light air at 10 A. M. the wind halled to S. S. W.
the Ship by the wind heading N. E. by S. took the Starboard
boat in to repair put the bow boat out on the
Starboard Crains Lat by Obs 43.23 Long by Ac 58.25

Thursday Apr the 17
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading N. E. by S. sailed some
canvass over the lower pipes forward top stop the leak
employed repairing the Starboard boat, Middle
heading N. E. Latter the same
Lat by Obs 44.27 Long by Chron 56.02

Friday Apr 18
Commences with a light breeze from N. W. the Ship
steering a course of S. E. Middle by the wind
heading from N. E. to E. by S. Latter at 8 A. M. tacked
Ship heading N. W. with a light breeze and rain
Lat by Ac 43.50 Long by Chron 53.40

Saturday Apr the 19
Commences with a light breeze and rain at 1 P. M.
tacked Ship heading N. E. Middle heading from
S. E. to S. Latter steering a course of S. by W. thus ends this
Lat by Obs 44.53 Long by Chron 53.33

Sunday Apr the 20
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather steering S. by W.
at 4 P. M. the halled forward took in the topmas fludding sail
the Ship by the wind heading S. Middle heading S. by W.
Latter by the wind heading North with a fine breeze and
fine weather Lat by Obs 46.36 Long by Chron 53.18

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Monday April the 21

Commences with strong breeze and clear weather the ship by the wind heading N. took in the fore and main top, about sails. Middle the same. Latter a light breeze by the wind heading N. E. put out the Starboard Boat. This ends this day
Lat by Obs 39.16 Long by Chron 51.40

Tuesday Apr the 22

Commences with a light breeze from N.W. by N heading N.N.E. with all sail set. past a ship steering South showing English colours. Middle first part a light air from S.W. the ship heading N.E. latter part a fine breeze from S.E. steering N.N.W. Latter the same

saw Whales ran for them said to be Suller bottoms
Lat by Obs 37.55 Long by Chron 51.20

Wednesday Apr 23

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the wind from S.E. steering a course of N.N.W. employed making girdes for the Boats. Middle steering North. Latter wind and weather the same steering N.N.W. Lat by Obs 35.28 Long by Chron 51.30

Thursday Apr the 24

Commences with a light breeze from South with fine weather steering a course of S.W. sent down the fore top, about sail to repair and bent another. Middle took in the light sail and halled up the cars. at 12 o'clock the wind halled to N.E. the ship by the wind heading N.W. Latter the same the Cooper employed repairing old casks this ends this day
Lat by Obs 34.46 Long by Chron

Friday Apr the 25

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. the ship heading N.W. by W. at Middle took in ship at 12 o'clock Calm Latter Calm employed at various work
Lat by Obs 34.26 Long by Chron 52.16

R. W. Croft Master

Saturday April the 26

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the wind from E. S. E. the ship heading N. Middle at 8 P.M. took in top & main sails at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading E. Latter made all sail with a light breeze
Lat by Obs 34.24 Long by Chr 51.08

Sunday Apr the 27

Commences with the wind breezing up strong from N.E. the ship heading from E. by S to E. S. E. took in the light sail put one reef in the topsails Middle took in the main sail & spanker and fore topsail. Latter close reefed main topsail
Lat by Obs 35.31 Long by Ac 50.30

Monday Apr the 28

Commences with a gale from N. N. E. the ship under a close reefed main topsail and fore sail heading E by N at 4 P.M. close reefed the fore topsail and set it. Middle moderate with rain. Latter a light breeze from S.W. steering S. E.
Lat by Obs 34.55 Long by Chr 48.00

Tuesday Apr 29

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering S. E. employed reefing up the Old fore sail. The Cooper employed repairing Casks. Made a temporary lift for the Spanker Boom. Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Obs 34.00 Long by Chr 46.40

Wednesday Apr the 30

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering a course of N. E. Middle the wind halled to E. S. E. heading from N. to N. E. with a light breeze
Lat by Obs 32.55 Long by Chr 46.20

Thursday May the 1

Commences with the breeze increasing took in the light sail the ship heading N. E. Middle at 1 P.M. took one reef in the topsails at 1 P.M. took the ship under two reefed main topsail Latter the wind halled to N. Middle sail steering N. E. with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 46.15 Long by Chr 46.15

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Friday May the 2
Commenced with a fine breeze from W with
a rough sea on steering a course of N.E. with all
sail set that would draw, middle and
Latter the wind from W & W. made a new
runner for the main topsail yard
Lat by L^t 31.37 Long by L^t 41.30

Saturday May the 3
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the wind from W. & W steering N.E. middle
the same, Latter steering N.E. by N with a
Bark in sight steering South
Lat by L^t 28.30 Long by L^t 42.20

Sunday May the 4
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine
weather the wind from W steering N.E. by N
middle a light air, Latter calm with one
sail in sight Lat by L^t 28.1 Long by L^t 42.35 or 41.50

Monday May the 5
Commenced with a light air from E & E the
Ship by the wind heading S. middle and
Latter heading from S to S.W.
Lat by L^t 27.1 Long by L^t 42.10

Tuesday May the 6
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the Ship by the wind heading from S to S.W.
past a Hermes private Brig on the other tack
middle and Latter a light air. then ends this
Lat by L^t 25.46 Long by L^t 43.08 or 42.26

Wednesday May the 7
Commenced with a light air at 2 P.M. the
Ship heading E & E with one sail in sight steering
South, middle the same Latter wind backing
the Ship on both tacks employed repairing the
old fore topsail, rose new fore main top about
half yards
Lat by L^t 24.50 Long by L^t 43.40 or 42.38

R. H. Crane Master

Thursday May the 8th
Commences with a light air and baffles
the ship on both decks saw a shoal of blackfish
lowered the boats could not get fast at sundown
returned to the ship, middle and latter
a fine breeze from NE the ship heading ESE, saw a
Brig steering NW employed repairing the topsail
Lat by Obs 24.54 Long by Chron 41.50

Friday May the 9th
Commences with a fine breeze the ship heading
ESE, the sail in sight round S, finished the fore
topsail middle a strong breeze took in the
topgallant sails, latter at 4 o'clock saw a wreck
bottom up, lowered a boat and went to it it proved
to be the forward half of a vessel of about 3 or 400
tons coppered and copper fastenings came on board and were
preserved
Lat by Obs 25.21 Long by Chron 39.55

Saturday May the 10th
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from E to ESE
one sail in sight middle the same
latter squally with heavy thunder lightning and
rain the ship under easy sail
Lat by Ac 26.00 Long by Ac 38.15

Sunday May the 11th
Commences with Thunder lightning and rain
squally the ship heading E by S under easy sail
middle the same latter clear weather and
a fine breeze made some sail heading E
Lat by Obs 26.15 Long by Chron 35.15

Monday May the 12th
Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the
wind heading E at 3 PM some rain and calm
middle at 10 PM a light breeze from NE
the ship heading NE latter the wind halled to
N, all sail set, heading NE with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 25.30 Long by Chron 36.35

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Tuesday May the 13

Commences with a light breeze from W with fine weather Steering a course of N.E. with two sail in sight Middle a light air Latter a light air from S.W. the ship by the wind heading E by N with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 24.34 Long by Obs 33.41

Wednesday May the 14

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. the ship heading E by N with three sail in sight employed repairing the fore topmast stay sail Middle heading N.E. by N Latter the same employed repairing the fore topmast

Lat by Obs 25.33 Long by Obs 34.30

Thursday May the 15

Commences with a light breeze and squalls of rain heading N.E. the wind from S.W. with three sail in sight Middle a light air from W Latter Calm bordered with Breeze from Adivina of Amsterdam 11 days from Rio for St. Thomas, thus ends

Lat by Obs 23.12 Long by Obs 34.12

Friday May the 16

Commences with a Calm, cut the square Studding sail and mud two of it Middle and Latter Calm employed repairing the fore main sail
Lat by Obs 22.58 Long by Obs 34.23

Saturday May the 17

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward the ship by the wind heading N.E. with two sail in sight Middle and Latter Calm with rain
Lat by Obs 22.15 Long by Obs 34.15

Sunday May the 18

Commences with Calm weather with rain Middle and Latter Calm with two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 21.51 Long by Obs 34.16

W. H. S. Cape Hunter

Monday May the 19

Commences with a Calm. Middle a light breeze from SE with rain. Latter the wind halled to E the ship by the wind heading NE, with two sail in sight employed repairing the old main sail.

Lat by Obs 21, 19. Long by Lunar 33, 38

Tuesday May the 20

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward the ship by the wind heading from NE to E. Sent down the mainsail and bent the old one. Middle and Latter heading from NE by N to NE employed repairing the main sail, two sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 20, 13 Long by Obs 32, 45 Lunar 34, 46

Wednesday May the 21

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward the ship by the wind heading NE by N. Middle a strong breeze took in the light sail Latter the same.

Lat by Obs 18, 08 Long by Obs 32, 36

Thursday May the 22

Commences with a strong breeze from E by S, the ship by the wind heading NE by N. Latter the same. Thus ends this Day.

Lat by Obs 15, 37 Long by Obs 32, 16

Friday May the 23

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea the ship by the wind heading NE by N. Middle and Latter the same. Stove the Bow Board.

Lat by Obs 13, 27 Long by Obs 31, 40

Saturday May the 24

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea Steering NE by N. turned up the bowboard. Middle and Latter the same; with two sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 10, 55 Long by Obs 31, 05

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Sunday May the 25th
Commences with a strong breeze from E, SE
Steering a course of N by N, with three
Sail in sight, Middle the same
Latter more moderate Set the fly sail and
main topgallant sail with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 8. 41 Long by Chron 30. 28

Monday May the 26th
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather Steering a course of N. by N. Middle
the same, Latter took in the Bowsprit to
repair this ends this day
Lat by Obs 8. 51 Long by Chron 29. 48

Tuesday May the 27th
Commences with a fine breeze all sail set
altered the course to N. N. E with one sail
in sight, Middle and Latter the same
Lat by Obs 3. 30 Long by Chron 29. 32

Wednesday May the 28th
Commences with a light breeze with rain
Steering N. N. E with two sail in sight, Middle
and Latter a plenty of Rain
Lat by Obs 1. 48 Long by Chron 29. 25

Thursday May the 29th
Commences with light baffling winds
with plenty of rain the Ship heading
from N to N. N. E, Middle and Latter
the same Lat by Obs 0. 30 South Long by Chron 28. 25

Friday May the 30th
Commences with a calm, Middle rain
and baffling air Latter clear weather
with a light air from E. N. E heading
with two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 0. 21 South Long by Chron 28. 20

R M Crane, Master

Saturday May the 31

Commences with a calm middle a plenty
of rain Scatter a light breeze from SE
steering N by E spoke the English Bark
Capt. of Swansea for Liverpool
Lat by Obs 00, 15 North Long by Chron 29, 30

Sunday June the 1

Commences with a light breeze from SE
steering N by E middle Scatter baffling air with
rain. one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1, 13 North Long by Chron 29, 53

Monday June the 2

Commences with a light baffling air with
some rain, middle and Scatter the same
with one sail in sight this ends this
Lat by Obs 1, 33 North Long by Chron 30, 35

Tuesday June the 3

Commences with a light breeze from NNE
the ship by the wind heading N by W with one
sail in sight, middle the same Scatter calm
Lat by Obs 2, 18 North Long by Chron 31, 12

Wednesday June the 4

Commences with a calm one sail in sight, middle
and Scatter a light breeze from S, with rain
steering N by E Lat by Obs 3, 14 North Long by Chron 31, 12

Thursday June the 5

Commences with a light air from S steering NNE
with one sail in sight, middle the same
scatter rain Lat by Obs 4, 10 North Long by Chron 31, 15

Friday June the 6

Commences with a light air from NNE
one sail in sight, middle and Scatter air
from S W steering NNE
Lat by Obs 5, 04 North Long by Chron 30, 15

Duck Montgomery Bay Book

Saturday June the 7
Commences with a light breeze from
S.W. steering S.W. with one sail in sight
Middle and Latter the same put the bow
boat out Lat by Obs 3.34 Long by Chron 30.05

Sunday June the 8
Commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering
S.W. with one sail in sight, Middle
and Latter a light air from South
Lat by Obs 6.33 Long by Chron 30.14

Monday June the 9
Commences with a light air from South.
Steering S.W. Middle wind hauled to
S.E. Latter heading from N.W. to N.E.
Lat by Obs 7.13 Long by Chron 30.23

Tuesday June the 10
Commences with a light breeze from
heading from W. to N.W. Middle
and Latter the same with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 1.25 Long by Chron 32.05

Wednesday June the 11
Commences with a fine breeze from S.E.
the ship by the wind heading S.W.
Middle and Latter the same

Lat by Obs 3.32 Long by Chron 33.45

Thursday June the 12
Commences with a fine breeze the ship by
the wind heading N.W. with one sail
in sight Middle and Latter heading
from N.W. to N.E. employed with
hold Lat by Obs 5.42 Long by Chron 35.15

No. 11 All rope Master

Friday June the 13
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather.
The ship by the wind heading N^W by N
middle and latter the same, put up
new preventer back stays to the fore top gale? mast
Sail by 1st 11.17 Day by 1st 36.43

Saturday June the 14
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from N by W to
S by E, Biddle and Patton the same sent down
the mizen topmast stay sail to repair
Sat by M B. L. C. Longly John 37.53

Sunday June the 15th
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship heading N by W. bent the main-top-
mast stay sail. one sail in sight, Middle
and latter the same, thus ends this Day
Lat by Obs 15, 34 Long by Chron 39. 07

Monday June the 16
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the
ship heading from N to N by W. with one sail in sight.
Middle and latter the same, employed setting
up fore topmast backstays
Latly 0° 12.45 Long by Chron 32.30

Tuesday June the 17th
 Commences a fine breeze and squalls the ship by
 the wind heading N. E. to S. E. middle and latter
 the same with one sail in sight, thus ends the day
 Lady M. 26, 13 Log by clock 40. 00

Wednesday June the 18th
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship
in the wind standing from S. E. to S. W. employed
felling out casks with salt scatter, Since we went
in this wind and weather much the same employed
making sea-jug stuff

Lat by 22, 20 Long by Chro 40, 40

West Montserrat Log Book

Thursday June the 19
Commences with a fine breeze the ship
heading N.E. to N.E. Middle and Latter the same employed making
spongers. The wind then shifts the ship
Lath by 24, 20 Long by 41, 05

Friday June the 20
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather the ship heading from N to N.E.
Middle and Latter the same past a large
ship bound South, employed making spongers
Lath by 26, 22 Long by 41, 51

Saturday June the 21
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading from N to N.W.
Painter the Starboard and waste Boats
Middle and Latter the same
Lath by 27, 33 Long by 42, 45

Sunday June the 22
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N.E., Painter
the Starboard Boat, employed making spongers
Middle the same Latter Calm

Lath by 28, 41 Long by 43, 11

Monday June the 23

Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather the same from North the ship
heading E.N.E. Middle and Latter seeing
the same with squalls of rain.

Lath by 28, 54 Long by 43, 15

Tuesday June the 24

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading E.N.E. with
one sail in sight Middle and Latter the same
heading N.E. Latter the same

Lath by 30, 41 Long by 43, 05

Wednesday June the 25th
Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N by W with one
sail in sight. Middle took in the light sail.
Latter made all sail heading N by E
Lat by Obs 32.42 Long by Chron 42.32

Thursday June the 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from E the ship heading
N by E with a Steam Sloop in sight heading S by E
Middle and Latter Calm employed filling the ground
tins with salt water, thus

Lat by Obs 33.00 Long by Chron 43.15

Friday June the 27th
Commenced with a calm employed washing ship outside
at 11 P.M. showing up a light breeze from the South
steering a course of N by E Middle heading from
E to E by S Latter the same with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 34.03 Long by Chron 42.00

Saturday June the 28th
Commenced with a fine breeze the ship by the wind
heading E by S Saw a school of Blackfish toward all
the boats could not get fast the boats returned
to the ship. Middle a light and cupping wind
Latter Calm Lat by Obs 34.40 Long by Chron 41.47

Sunday June the 29th
Commenced with a Calm Middle and Latter
a light air heading N.E. with Thundering rain & rain
Lat by Obs 34.39 Long by Chron 40.58

Monday June the 30th
Commenced with a calm, Middle the same
Latter a light breeze from West steering a
course of E by S employed working on the rigging
Lat by Obs 34.56 Long by Chron 40.15

Bark Montemoreys Log Book

Tuesday July the 1
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather steering a course of E by N Middle
took in the Light Sail Latter
made all sail employed setting up the rigging
Lat by Obs 35, 24 Long by Chr 35, 41

Wednesday July the 2
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather altered the course to E. Middle
heading E & E under easy sail Latter
kept off E by N. thus ends this Day

Lat by Chr 36, 14 Long by Chr 36, 06

Thursday July the 3
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather Spoke with the Bark Ocean Rover
of Mathepoissett 31 ments out 83 & 1/2
Boo Whale Middle by the wind heading
South Latter were ship heading N.E. took
in the Light Sail and put one reef in
the fore sail with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 36, 23 Long by Chr 35, 54

Friday July the 4
Commences with a strong breeze heading N.E.
at 7 P.M. were ship heading N by E
Middle under short sail

Latter steering various courses, sent in
the fib to repair, thus ends this Day

Saturday July the 5
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather finished the fib and hoist it spoke
with the Ocean Rover, Middle
laying a back Latter steering S by E setting
the main rigging

Lat by Obs 36, 02 Long by Chr 36, 10

R. H. Wake Master

Sunday July the 6
Commences with a light air from W steering
SE with one sail in sight Middle under
short sail Latter a light air
Lat by Obs 33,53 Long by Chron 36 08

Monday July the 7
Commences with a light air with three sail
in sight Middle under light sail Latter
five sail in sight spoke with the George & Henry of
Westport 15 months out 150 lbs had seen
whales yesterday got none.

Lat by Obs 36,00 Long by Chron 36,40

Tuesday July the 8
Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the
wind heading SW saw a large number of merchant
ships steering in to the SE Middle and
Latter by the wind heading N employed
setting up the fore rigging one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 36,24 Long by Chron 36,40

Wednesday July the 9
Commences with a fine breeze the ship
heading SW by S Middle heading S Latter
two ship heading S two sail in sight employed
on the rigging Lat by Obs 36,03 Long by Chron

Thursday July the 10
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
by the wind heading South Middle under
short sail Latter steering SE employed setting
up the running in the fore top mast back stays
Lat by Obs 35,33 Long by Chron 35,15

Friday July the 11
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
luffed by the wind saw a whales carcass one sail in
sight Middle heading SSW Latter tacked
heading SW employed working on the rigging
Lat by Obs 36,36 Long by Chron 35,20

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Saturday July the 12

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading S by N. Middle the same Latter tacked heading S by W with a Seam Ship in sight
Lat by the 36, 11 Long by the 33, 21

Sunday July the 13

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather, Middle the same Latter three sail in sight saw the hull of a Schooner and boarded it found nothing on board set fire to it Lat by the 33, 36 Long by the 33, 16

Monday July the 14

Commences with a light breeze the ship by the wind four sail in sight. Middle and Latter the same ship began setting up the Mizzen rigging three sail in sight
Lat by the 33, 38

Tuesday July the 15

Commences with the ship by the wind spoke with the Bark Ocean Rover of Matlapoisett and got 15 bbls. of her ware 4 Cans and got from her all bushels of Potatoes Middle and Latter by the wind on both tacks with three sail in sight
Lat by the 33, 38 Long by

Wednesday July the 16

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading N with one sail in sight Middle heading N Latter three ship
Lat by the 33, 25 Long by the 33, 40

Thursday July the 17

Commences with a fine breeze the wind from North the ship heading E. S. E. Middle and Latter a light air the wind from North the ship on both tacks with two sail in sight

Lat by the 33, 28

B. H. Case Master

Friday July the 18th

Commences with a light air from North the ship heading E. N. E. sent down the main stay refitted it and set it up. Middle and latter calm. Sent down the fore topsail and bent an other

Lat by 1st 35, 55 Long by 1st 35, 45

Saturday July the 19th

Commences with a light breeze from W. S. W. steering S. N. W. one sail in sight, employed repairing the top sail. Middle under easy sail. Latter made all sail

Lat by 1st 36, 30 Long by 1st 36, 45

Sunday July the 20th

Commences with a fine breeze, Middle under easy sail. Latter eight sail in sight. Saw a school of Whales going quick to windward at 9 A. M. lowered three Boats and pulled to windward, after the Whales. Lat by 1st 36, 06 Long by 1st 36, 25

Monday July the 21st

Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather. The Boats in chase at 4 P. M. returned to the ship had not seen the whales out of the Boats at 1 P. M. the whales out of sight from the ship. Middle and Latter in best luck. Several sail of merchantmen in sight

Lat by 1st 35, 51 Long by 1st 36, 15

Tuesday July the 22nd

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather. Middle and Latter the same

Lat by 1st 35, 39 Long by 1st 36, 41

Wednesday July the 23rd

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather. Middle and Latter the same. Three sail in sight

Lat by 1st 36, 18 Long by 1st 36, 12

Bank Montgomery Bay Boat

Thursday July the 24
Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather spoke the Ocean Rover had seen
nothing Middle and Latter much the same
Lat by the 36, 31 Long by the 36, 25

Friday July the 25
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind three sail in sight
Middle and Latter equal, one of the
Marten sail back ropes parted, secured it
and set it up this night
Lat by the 36, 39

Saturday July the 26
Commences with Breeze weather the ship
by the wind heading S. by W with three sail in
sight Middle and Latter much the same
Lat by the 36, 30 Long by the 36, 31

Sunday July the 27
Commences with a strong breeze and cloudy
weather one sail in sight, Middle
laying a back Latter bearing strong three
sails in sight Lat by the 36, 21 Long by

Monday July the 28
Commences with moderate weather the
ship by the wind spoke with the
Ellen of Edgertown 19 months out 100 Spenn
Middle and Latter a fine breeze
Lat by the 36, 32 Long by the 36, 35,

Tuesday July the 29
Commences with a fine breeze the ship by the
wind one sail in sight Middle under short sail
Latter a light air steering a course of North
with one sail in sight
Lat by the 37, 34 Long by the 37, 06

Black Mount, on Long Bay

Wednesday July 30

Commenced with a light air from S.E. steering
a course of N. Middle and Latter calm
cleaning the chain plates and taring them
Lat by Obs 37.30 Long by Obs 37.10

Thursday July the 31

Commenced with a calm and some rain, Middle
first part calm latter part a light breeze Latter
a strong breeze steering N.N.W. two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 38.14 Long by Obs 38.16

Friday August the 1

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E.

steering a course of N.W. two sail in sight
middle by the wind on both tacks Latter by the
wind heading North two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 38.38 Long by

Saturday Aug the 2

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind heading N.W. Middle
on both tacks Latter heading N.N.W. two sail in sight
Lat by Obs 39.31 Long by Obs 39.22

Sunday Aug the 3

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind spoke with the Black Dog
hull taken 20 lbs this season. Middle under short sail
Latter some rain one sail in sight, thus ends

Monday Aug the 4

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
the ship on the wind, boarded the ship Drumbell
of New York 19 days out bound to Callis and the
Latter on both tacks with three sail in sight
embayed working on the rigging

Lat by Obs 39.22 Long by Obs 39.06

Bark Montgomery's Log Book

Tuesday August the 5
Commences with a light breeze the ship
by the wind heading N W exchange signals
with a Spanish Brig. Mid are heaving to the
Latter at 3 am raised white water to
windward carrying all sail some nothing
more of it two sail in sight there ends
Lat by Obs 39, 25 Long by Acc 39, 25

Wednesday Aug the 6
Commences with a fine breeze and fine
weather Spoke with the Bark Milwaukee
35 days out 23 Sperm, Middle
under short sail with thunder and lightning
Latter hazy weather with a strong breeze
Lat by Obs 39, 06

Thursday Aug the 7
Commences with with a fine breeze
and hazy weather Spoke the Bark
Arab of March 10 months out 40 Sperm
Middle and Latter blowing strong with rain
Lat by Obs 39, 14 Long by Chron 40, 10

Friday Aug the 8
Commences with a light breeze and rough sea
two sail in sight one of them lying out
middle and Latter a calm with rain
boarded the Bark Lafayette 240 Sperm
got a Piece of Amclases out of her
Lat by Obs 39, 46 Long by Chron 39, 46

Saturday Aug the 9
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
Steering N E with two sail in sight
Middle blowing strong Latter blowing strong
with squalls of rain took in the fore top sail
three sail in sight
Lat by Obs 39, 54 Long by Chron 39, 38

K 4 Casapo Master

Sunday August the 10
Commences with a fine weather and strong
breeze were ship heading W. N. W. with a
rough sea in middle the same, latter
a fine breeze and hazy weather, exchanged
Longitude with the Spanish Brig Josefa from
Havana for Europe
Lat by Obs 38, 13 Long by Ac 40, 10

Monday Aug the 11
Commences with cloudy weather with some
rain middle the same latter a fine breeze
and hazy weather steering N. N. E. two sail in
sight Lat by Obs 38, 16 Long by Ac 39, 30

Tuesday Aug the 12
Commences with a fine breeze and hazy weather
steering a course of N. N. E. middle under
easy sail latter blowing a gale from S. S. W.
took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main
Lat by Obs 38, 48 Long by Chron 38, 40

Wednesday Aug the 13
Commences with a gale from S. S. W. the ship
heading SE at 5 P.M. were ship heading W.
with a heavy sea running middle more moderate
latter set the fore topsail and shook a reef out of the main
steering a course of E. S. E. with one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 38, 38 Long by Chron 38, 40

Thursday Aug the 14
Commences with a strong breeze and squalls of
rain steering E. S. E. middle by the wind
latter steering N. E. by E. saw the Bank Hope of Boston
three months out nothing new was this day
Lat by Obs 40, 20 Long by Chron 38, 40

Friday Aug the 15
Commences with fine weather steering N. E. by E. middle
and latter by the wind heading S. E.
Lat by Obs 40, 42 Long by Chron 38, 28

Bark Montponer's Log Book

Saturday Aug the 16

Commenced with a calm with one sail in sight
Midday the same Latter a light breeze and
breeze with rain three sail in sight

Sunday Aug the 17

Commenced with a light air and fine weather
Spoke the Bark Roseus Western Bark of London
Ye shore Bark Sarah of Northampt. 300 Tons
Midday fine Latter the same saw a school of
Blackfish towards the South got one fine
sail in sight Lat by 41.00 Long by 39.30

Monday Aug the 18

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather
the ship by the wind Midday the same
Latter sup'ing out the Blackfish.
Lat by 41.35

Tuesday Aug the 19

Commenced with Squally weather with some
rain one sail in sight Midday under three
sail Latter Spoke the Bark Lafayette had
got nothing since last Spoke
Lat by 40.34 Long by 38.16

Wednesday Aug the 20

Commenced with a light breeze and fine
weather the ship by the wind heading N by W
with three sail in sight Spoke the
Bark Savashonky clean, Midday calm
Latter tacked ship heading E three sail in
sight
Lat by 41.18 Long by 37.30

Thursday Aug the 21

Commenced with a fine breeze the ship by the
wind heading E. Midday and Latter clearing a
gale from the S. W. Steering a course of 36 by 3
two sail in sight

Lat by 41.20 Long by 36.55

R. W. Craze Master

Friday August the 22
Commences with a strong breeze steering S. E
middle by the wind. Latter kept off S. E
Lat by Obs 40.06 Long by Chron 34.22

Saturday Aug the 23
Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy weather
the wind from NW steering S. E with two sail in
sight middle by the wind. Latter kept off E. 16
one sail in sight Lat by Obs 40.22 Long by Chron 33.00

Sunday Aug the 24
Commences with a fine breeze altered the course
to SE middle buffed by the wind blowing a
gale took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main
Latter at 9 o'clock more moderate kept off a course of
SE under reefed topsails and fore sail
Lat by Obs 39.46 Long by Chron 32.30

Monday Aug the 25
Commences with strong wind from N. E steering
SE under reefed topsails at 3 P.M. made the
Island of Paleros bearing SE by E distant 30 miles
middle buffed by the wind. Latter the same
with a heavy sea on the land bearing E distant 20
miles three sail in sight

Tuesday Aug the 26
Commences with the wind more moderate
with a heavy swell spoke the Bark Seine for
in company with Bark Falcon clear
middle by the wind. Latter run for the same
at 11 A.M. the Capt went on shore

Wednesday Aug the 27
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
at 5 P.M. the Capt came on board middle
standing off and on. Latter a light air sent a raft of
casks on for Walter thus ends this day

Fort Montgomery Bay Book

Thursday August the 28

But Martin as Commences with a light breeze standing
there sick on off and on the Island see on board your recruits
the Councils char sent on shore two Barks of Blackfish etc
Middle standing off and on the Latt and
Latter got the Draft of Matter on board
and one man Joseph farceda, kept off
N.E. employed slowing down the matter

Friday the 29

Commences with a strong breeze steering
N.E. at 4 P.M. blowing a gale with rain
here is under close reefed main topsail
and foresail the wind from N.W. to N

Middle the same, Latter a moderate breeze
the ship by the wind heading N. with
the Island of Corvo in sight bearing N.W.
Lat by Obs 40.16 Long by Obs 30.40

Saturday Aug the 30

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather the ship by the wind heading N.
Taylor and half off duty sick, middle
by the wind Latter steering North spoke
the Bark Irene of London
Lat by Obs 41.16 Long by Obs 31.50

Sunday Aug the 31

Commences with a fine breeze and cloudy
weather steering N. with one sail in sight
Middle by the wind Latter kept off
steering N.W. by N with fore sail in sight
Lat by Obs 32.25 Long by Obs 31.50

Monday September the 1

Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering S.W. by E. was boarded by a boat from the
Bark Cottonier of Glasgow from Necha bound
to Cork, Middle by the wind, Latter saw a
Herm Whale then found on the weather bow and in the boat
and him

Lat by Obs 24.10 Long by Obs 32.51

Shaw and several one of the Boat Owners
at 11 P.M. the forward Board of the boat went
and found him self badly

R. W. Croft Master

Tuesday September the 2
Commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather
three boats in chase of the whale could not get near
him at 4 P.M. returned to the ship Bridle
at 10 o'clock hauled a back the main gear
Latter at 7 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale however
three Boats this ends this Day

Lat by Obs 42 32 Long by Chron 34 43

Wednesday Sept the 3
Commenced with a light air the Boats in-
chase at 3 P.M. the Waist Boat struck and
got store the Starboard Boat struck at 9 P.M.
took the whale to the ship Bridle

laying by the Whale, Latter fine weather
commenced cutting in with 5 sail in sight
Lat by Obs 42 26

Thursday Sept the 4
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
employed cutting in at 5 P.M. finished cutting
with east and gunk a long side employed clearing
up the deck Bridle the watches employed
cutting in the whale, Latter hooked on the the
junk in heaving it up sprung the main topmast
got the junk in finished cutting case began to try out

Lat by Obs 42 33 Long by Chron 33 36

Friday Sept the 5
Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather employed
trying out the sail of merchant men in first Bridle
the same Latter the same with 2 sail in sight

Saturday Sept the 6
Commenced with a light breeze trying out at 4 P.M.
saw Sperm whales at 5 P.M. however the Starboard
and Bow boats the Bow boat struck after sunset
at 9 P.M. took the whale to the ship Bridle
laying out with the whale a long side Latter
commenced cutting in the Whale this ends this Day

Raised by Mr Garland

Raised by Mr Garland

126

Bark Montgomerys Log Book

Sunday September the 7

All hands on duty

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather at 1 P.M. finished cutting in the body of the Whale at 6 P.M. Spike the Brig with three of our boats to render, middle the boatmen employed trying out latter the same

Lat by Obs 43° 31' Long by Chron 31, 00

Monday Sept the 8

Commenced with a light breeze employed trying out, middle the same latter saw a school of Whales lowered three Boats this end

Tuesday Sept the 9

Commenced with the Boats in chase of the whales at 2 P.M. came in thick and rainy called the Boats on board cooled down at 4 P.M. cleared off the whales in sight lowered two Boats for them chased until sundown at 8 P.M. returned to the Ship middle berling middle a strong breeze and rough sea latter the same took in the Whales head

Lat by Obs 43° 31' Long by Chron 30, 45

Wednesday Sept the 10

Commenced with moderate breeze and heavy

dew employed trying out one sail in sight

middle the same latter finished trying out

employed stowing down oil with several sails in sight

Lat by Obs 43° 35' Long by Chron 31, 00

Thursday Sept the 11

Commenced with a fine breeze and fine weather

employed stowing down oil in the main sail

middle fine weather latter stowing down

with several sail of merchant men in sight

Lat by Obs 42° 53' Long by Ac 31, 20

R H Crane Master

Friday September the 12
Commences with a fine breeze and fine weather
employed stowing down oil with several sail in sight
Middle heading N. W. & Latter the same employed
stowing down oil in the after hold
Lat by 1st 42.35 Long by 1st 32.40

Saturday Sept the 13
Commences with a light breeze the ship by the
wind heading N. W. finished stowing down the oil
middle and Latter squally with rain employed
cleaning ship the sail in sight this only this.
Lat by 1st 42.4 Long by 1st 32.30

Sunday Sept the 14
Commences with squally weather the ship
by the wind heading N. E. Middle and
Latter on both tacks the wind from the South
a thick fog with rain this only
Lat by 1st 43.00 Long by 1st 32.45

Monday Sept the 15
Commences with a strong breeze from South
with a thick fog and rain Middle and
Latter a moderate gale with thick fog and rain
Lat by 1st 43.20 Long by 1st 31.18

Tuesday Sept the 16
Commences with a moderate gale with thick fog and
rain laying to under reefed main topmast and fore sail
Middle and Latter fine breezes employed sending
down the main top mast this ends this day
Lat by 1st 43.40 Long by 1st 30.20

Wednesday Sept the 17
Commences with a strong breeze and fine weather got the
main top mast on deck Middle much the same
Latter employed getting a new main top mast
Lat by 1st 43.45 Long by 1st 30.30

Bark Montgomery Bay Beach

Thursday September the 18
Commences with a strong breeze and rough
sea the ship by the wind heading N. by E.
sent up the main topmast middle
heavy Squalls with rain. Latter a heavy gale
from S.W. heading west by North.
Lat by Obs 43, 38 Long by Chron 34, 40

Friday Sept the 19
Commences with a heavy gale from S.W.
took in the fore topmast and goose winged
the foresail, Middle the same latter
more moderate set the fore topsail thus ends
Lat by Obs 44, 29 Long by Chron 32, 40

Saturday Sept the 20
Commences with a gale from S.W. with rain
the ship S.W. to S. goose winged the fore sail
middle squally with rain, latter the
wind hauled to North kept off N. S.W.
with a heavy sea two sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 44, 35 Long by Chron

Sunday Sept the 21
Commences with a gale from North steering
a course of N.W. at 4 P.M. luffed by the
wind and goose winged the foresail, Middle
moderate steering N. latter a light air from
N.E. employed setting up the topmast rigging
sent up the main topsail yard
Lat by Obs 43, 39 Long by Chron 33, 24

Monday Sept the 22
Commences with a fine breeze from E. employed
Painting the main and topsail yards
middle and latter steering N by E repaired
the main topsail and hauled it, thus ends
Lat by Obs 42, 40 Long by Chron 34, 10

K. W. Crane Master

Tuesday Sept the 23

Commences with a light air from North
Steering a course of N by E. Sent up the main
top gulant mast, Middle squally, Latter

Showering a gale from N W veer down the topsails
jibber the 4th one, Sail in sight

Lat by Chron 35, 35 Long by Chron 35, 45

Wednesday Sept the 24

Commences with a gale from N W heading from
N by E to N, S W parted the fore topsail. Turned
up the fore Boat, Middle more moderate set the fore
topsail Latter strong breeze set the jib sheet a reef
out of the topsails heading N S W

Lat by Chron 36, 32 Long by Chron 36, 40

Thursday Sept the 25

Commences with a strong breeze and rough sea
the ship by the wind heading N, S W. Sent
up the main top gulant yard and painted it
Middle and Latter squally bent the main sail

Lat by Chron 39, 30 Long by Chron 37, 36

Friday Sept the 26

Commences with a fine breeze Steering N, S W
bent the main top gulant sail. made signal
halcyons, Middle light air Latter the
wind hatter to S W the ship by the wind
heading N W employed at various work

Lat by Chron 39, 02 Long by Chron 38, 42

Saturday Sept the 27

Commences with a strong breeze from S W the ship
by the wind heading N W Middle showing
very strong hail to under set the main topsail and fore sail
Latter more moderate set the main sail reef
fore topsail and jib employed at various work

Lat by Chron 39, 30 Long by Chron 40, 16

Bark Montgomery Log Book

Sunday September 28

Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls from NW the ship by the wind heading W one sail in sight steering in to the SE Middle and latter a light breeze and fine weather
Saw large Steam Ship Steersong C

Lat by Obs 38.33 Long by Chron 41.50

Monday Sept the 29

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather the ship by the wind heading W spoke a Spanish Brig from Cuba for London 35 days out, Middle the same latter calm employed at various work

Lat by Obs 37.38 Long by Chron 41.50

Tuesday Sept the 30

Commenced with a calm Breeze the ship by the wind heading W spoke a light breeze from South steering W N by E. latter a strong breeze and squalls with rain

Lat by Obs 37.43 Long by Chron 45.08

Wednesday October the 1

Commenced with a strong breeze with squalls of rain took in the light sail the latter to NW at sundown took in the main sail put one reef in the main topsail and close reefed the fore topsail, Middle the same

latter set the main sail and gill, rain rain

Lat by Obs 38.30 Long by Ac 41.08

41.08

Thursday Oct the 2

Commenced with a moderate gale from NW with plenty of rain at 11 PM the wind backed to the North west ship heading W by N, Middle heavy squalls set in gill and main sail close reefed the top sails latter the same but a large ship heading East

Lat by Obs 38.20 Long by Chron 41.50

R. H. Crane Hunter

Friday October the 3

Commences with strong breezes and heavy squalls from the North steering a course of N. N. W. Biddle and Scatter more moderate made some sail employed ratting the snizen rigging taring down the head stays and Painting Spars

Lat by Obs 38.06 Long by Chron 51.15

Saturday Oct the 4

Commences with a moderate breeze from NE with cloudy weather steering a course of N. N. W. with two sail in sight. employed at various work Biddle and Scatter a light breeze from East employed ratting down the fore and main rigging

Lat by Obs 38.02 Long by Chron 52.30

Sunday Oct the 5

Commences with a light breeze from East steering N. N. W. with two sail in sight. sent down the old fore topsail and bent on other, Biddle the same Scatter employed Painting the out side of the Ship at 10 AM a strong breeze from South had to quit painting one sail in sight steering East

Lat by Obs 38.20 Long by Chron 54.30

Monday Oct the 6

Commences with a strong breeze from S. S. W. steering a course of N. N. W. at 4 PM took in the light sail

Biddle put one reef in the top sail and put the gaff the pulling gradual to the North with rain Scatter a strong breeze from N. with clear weather were still heading N by E. employed on the rigging

Lat by Obs 38.46 Long by Chron 56.12

Tuesday Oct the 7

Commences with a strong breeze from North steering N. by E. at the 4th took the reef out of the main topsail Biddle a light breeze from East made all sail Scatter the same employed on the rigging

Lat by Obs 38.47 Long by Chron 57.54

Bark Montgomery Sag Beach

Wednesday October the 8
Commences with a light air from the South
and West the ship by the wind heading
NW employed rattring down the rigging
middle heading NW latter squally with
rain took in the light sail put one reef
in the topsails at 9 AM were ship heading
SW by W Lat by 31° 31' Long by 130° 55, 56

Thursday Oct the 9
Commences a strong breeze and squally from W
the ship heading SW by W middle and
latter heading SW with one sail in sight
Lat by 31° 41 Long by 131° 28.

Friday Oct the 11
Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
the wind from West so the ship heading SW
employed painting the stern and setting the
topmast rigging, middle the same, latter
calm employed painting ship in side
Lat by 31° 39 Long by 130° 36.

Saturday Oct the 11
Commences with a calm employed painting
middle latter part a light breeze from
SW the ship by the wind heading from NW
to NW by W latter the same
Lat by 31° 45 Long by 131° 16

Sunday Oct 12
Commences with a fine breeze from SW
the ship by the wind heading NW by W
with one sail in sight steering E
middle squally took in the light sail
after 4 PM were from SW the ship
heading from NW to NW by W
Lat by 31° 32 Long by 130° 36

R. W. Cook's Journal

Monday October the 13
Commenced with a strong breeze from SW the
ship by the wind heading SW by W at 5 P on the
deck hauled out of the SW with squalls of rain
near ship heading SW Middle the fine weather
the wind hauled in to the SW near ship heading
SW by W latter the same. Sinter the fly gik to
repair and bent it again two sail steering S
Lat by Obs 39.06 Long by Chron 64.40

Tuesday Oct the 14
Commenced with a fine breeze from the South and West
heading from W by S to NW by W, Middle the same
latter light falling air with plenty of rain split the
main topsail Lat by Ac 39.50 Long by Ac 66.20

Wednesday Oct the 15
Commenced with a breeze from W. S. W. heading by the wind
SW to SW by W repaired the main topsail and fore
topmast stay sail, Middle first part a calm with plenty
of rain at 3 Am a light breeze from N. E. steering a
course of W by S latter the breeze increasing exchanged
longitudes with the Brig Wellington of Windsor. I
Lat by Ac 44.40 Long by Ac 66.55

Thursday Oct the 16
Commenced with the gale increasing steering a
course of W by S with cloudy weather broke up the old
main Mast and tore down the tryworks, took in the
fore topmast sail by 10 and like running under the
fore sail and main topmast sail, Middle the gale
increasing put a reef in the topsails latter moderate
made some sail with two sail in sight
Lat by Ac 35.54 Long by Ac 70.41

Friday Oct the 17
Commenced with a fine breeze from S. E. the ship by the
wind heading S. E. with all sail set. Middle heading from
S. E. to S. E. latter first part squally with rain spoke
with the Bark Zepher of New York and for New York
Lat by Obs 40.43 Long by Chron 71.38

Bank Burny mery & Bay Beach

Saturday October the 18.

Commenced with a calm got up the cables and bent them with a range overhauled, pulled the - a fine breeze from the N the ship by the wind heading from E to E, S, E, S, E, at 8 A.M. Roman Land in sight bearing S. E. distant 23 miles at 10 A.M. took a ship heading S. E. W. with several sail in sight

Sunday Oct the 19

Commenced with a light breeze the ship heading S. E. W. at 2 P.M. the wind hauled out of the E the ship heading in for Fayhead at 4 P.M. took a Pilot Roman Land

distant 3 miles at 4 P.M. Fayhead a beam at 2 o'clock. O.M. came to Anchor above Clark's Point in 4 fathoms water at 3 o'clock the ship left the ship at day light. All hands went on shore this ends the voyage

53/1

Beef and Pork Started for the year 1861

Beef	bbl	Pork	bbl
Jan 12	1	Jan 12	4 3/4
do 20	1	Feb 14	5
do 28	1	April 5	5
Feb 8	1	June 1	3 1/4
" 14	1	July 16	3
23	1	August 19	4 3/4
March 1	1	Oct 22	4
" 7	1	Dec 11	3
21	1	Jan 20	3
27	1	Mar 16	1 1/2
April 8	1	Mar 29	1 1/2
" 17	1		
25	1		

May 6	1	April 17	1
14	1	" 24	2
23	1	May 6	1
June 1	1	" 16	1
8	1	" 27	1
17	1	June 1	1
28	1	" 20	1
July 8	1	July 1	2
16	1	" 28	2
28	3 3/4	Aug 26	1
Sept 12	1	Sept 8	1 1/2
Oct 9	1	Oct 10	4 3/4
22	1		
Nov 1	1		
11	1		
21	1		

28	1		
Dec 9	1		
17	1		
28	1		
Jan 6	1		
February 6	5		
Apr 5	1		
10	1		
17	1		
24	1		
May 2	1		
10	1		

Beef	bbls
May 16	1
" 27	1
June 1	1
" 20	1
July 1	1
" 15	1
28	1 1/2
Aug 15	1 1/2
Sept 6	1 1/2
Sept 26	3 1/4

List of Oil taken on board of Bark Fortmeyer of Gloucester 1858

Sent Home of Summell

H	B	Keint	Whale					
272	241	225	1859	1859	1859	1859	1859	1860
111	224	223	Brain	Skull	Head	Brain	Brain	Brain
164	226	223	145	246	112	191	112	246
	225	235	252	264	182	151	146	196
	36	254	134	280	165	163	220	232
Humphreys Oil		144	142	212	218	201	220	237
241		145	217	208	163	110	38	190
242		145	155	207	131	116	116	210
147		245	191	213	95	145	243	211
143		259	125	223	120	120	138	215
246			76	71	121	117	146	
			76	147	143	91	229	
							226	

A count of Oil taken and stored down from May the 13 1860

... .. the Beef started from

July the voyage

Dec

Aug the 2 1 lb or 500 1 1/2 lbs
Aug the 17 one twice or 1 1/2 lbs
Sept the 3 do - - - 1 1/2 lbs
Sept 16 do - - - 1 1/2 lbs
Sept 27 do - - - 1 1/2 lbs
Oct 9 do - - - 1 1/2 lbs
Oct 25 do - - - 1 1/2 lbs
Nov 3 do 1 lb Dec the 30 1 1/2 lbs
Nov 21 do 1 1/2 lbs Jan the 24 1 1/2 lbs
Nov 28 do 1 1/2 lbs Feb the 4 1 1/2 lbs
Dec 7 do 1 1/2 lbs Feb the 12 1 1/2 lbs
Dec 16 do 1 1/2 lbs Feb the 21 1 1/2 lbs

13 March the 13 1 1/2
the 21 1 1/2

Sept the 2 1 1/2
Oct the 24 1 1/2
Nov the 9 4 1/2
Dec the 9 4
Jan the 24 1 1/2
Feb the 4 1 1/2
March the 17 4 1/2
April the 9 4 1/2
May 17 1 do
May 26 1 do
June 5 1 do
June 11 1 do
June 21 1 do
June 28 1 do
July 10 1 do
July 23 1 do
August 1 1 do
August 11 1 do
Aug 22 1 do
Aug 31 4 1/2
Oct 3 1 do
Oct 12 3 1/2 do
Dec 1 1 do
Dec 6 1 do
Dec 15 1 do
Dec 29 1 do

Account of

... ..

... ..

Jan 13 1359
Aug the 2 1 lb
Aug the 17 1 lb
Sept 3 1 lb
Sept the 16 1 lb
Sept 27 1 lb
Oct 10 1 lb
Oct 25 1 lb
Nov 3 1 lb
Nov 23 1 lb
Dec 5 1 lb
Dec 25 1 lb
Jan the 2 1 lb
Jan the 13 1 lb
Jan the 25 1 lb
Feb 11 1 lb
Feb 21 1 lb
March 17 1 lb
Mar 25 1 lb
Mar the 29 1 lb
May the 23 1 lb
June the 3 1 lb
June the 2 1 lb
July the 1 1 lb
Aug the 1 1 lb
Sept the 1 1 lb
Oct the 1 1 lb
Nov the 1 1 lb
Dec the 1 1 lb
Jan the 1 1 lb
Feb the 1 1 lb
March the 1 1 lb
April the 1 1 lb
May 6 1 lb
May 17 1 lb
May 26 1 do
June 9 1 do
June 21 1 do
July 6 1 do
July 12 4 1/2 do
Aug 22 1 do
Sept 5 1 do
Sept 16 1 do
Sept 28 1 do
Oct 12 1 do
Oct 24 1 do
Nov 7 1 do
Nov 29 1 do
Dec 3 1 do
Dec 15 1 do
Dec 25 1 do
Jan 12

January 1861

Account of Slave Sticks

Aug the 20 bought 7. 1/2 lbs of bark
 Dec the 25 bought 4. 1/2 lbs of bark
 Jan the 21 bought 5. 1/2 lbs of bark
 Dec the 20 sold 4. 1/2 lbs
 Dec the 25 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 Feb the 21 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 April the 19 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 May the 15 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 May the 15 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 Oct the 30 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 Dec the 29 started 4. 1/2 lbs
 Dec the 29 started 4. 1/2 lbs

James Leaning taken up to April the 16

John B. B. B.
 April the 16

Account of Business Sticks

Monday July the 26	One bar 2 91
Dec the 25	84 gallons
Saturday Oct the 23	91
Wednesday April the 14	10
Monday July the 6	90
Jan the 21	100
Wednesday 23	116
July 20	100
Nov 20	109
March 29	91
August 8	
August 19	109
March 21	105

Account of Trading to the North

Howline Broached

Saturday July the 24 two barrels
 Aug the 3 one and one half barrels
 Sept the 12 one half barrel
 Nov the 3 one barrel
 Dec the 21 started three barrels for use
 May the 25 broach one barrel
 Dec the 12 do 2 cils

Account of Broad Stakes

Saturday Aug the 28 1755
 Started one barrel 207 Gallons
 Oct the 9 one barrel 15
 Nov the 3 one barrel 20
 Dec the 19 started most of one barrel 124
 Dec the 19 started one 146 Gallons
 Feb the 2 one 225 Gallons
 April the 2 one 216 Gallons
 May the 9 one 212 Gallons
 June the 1 one 212 Gallons
 Aug the 7 one 219 Gallons
 Dec the first 200 Gallons
 Feb the 11 200 Gallons
 April the 25 200

May the 19 166 Gallons X

June 23 260
 August 19 219
 October 14 223
 March 16 206
 August 18 211
 December 17 200
 February 6 246
 May 2 230
 June 11 248
 August 3 212

JOHN KEHEW,
IMPORTER
—AND—
MANUFACTURER,
—AT HIS—
NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 49 North Water Street, Corner of William,
(OPPOSITE THE MERCHANTS BANK,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical Instruments,

At wholesale and retail, and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD VISITED BY WHALEMEN,

As is required to make a complete Navigation Establishment.

All instruments for repairs will receive the personal attention of Mr. Kehew.

